Arduino RFID Driver

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.11

ii CONTENTS

Contents

1	Hier	archica	l Index	2
	1.1	Class I	Hierarchy	2
2	Clas	s Index		3
	2.1	Class I	List	3
3	File	Index		5
	3.1	File Lis	st	5
4	Clas	s Docu	mentation	6
	4.1	Reade	rMFRC522::BIT_FRAMINGbits Union Reference	6
		4.1.1	Detailed Description	6
		4.1.2	Member Data Documentation	6
	4.2	Reade	rMFRC522::COLLbits Union Reference	7
		4.2.1	Detailed Description	7
		4.2.2	Member Data Documentation	7
	4.3	Reade	rMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits Union Reference	8
		4.3.1	Detailed Description	8
		4.3.2	Member Data Documentation	9
	4.4	Reade	rMFRC522::COM_IRQbits Union Reference	9
		4.4.1	Detailed Description	10
		4.4.2	Member Data Documentation	10
	4.5	Reade	rMFRC522::COMMANDbits Union Reference	11
		4.5.1	Detailed Description	11
		4.5.2	Member Data Documentation	11
	4.6	Reade	rMFRC522::CONTROLbits Union Reference	12
		4.6.1	Detailed Description	12
		4.6.2	Member Data Documentation	12
	4.7	Reade	rMFRC522::CW_GS_Pbits Union Reference	13
		4.7.1	Detailed Description	13

	4.7.2	Member Data Documentation	13
4.8	Reade	MFRC522::DEMODbits Union Reference	14
	4.8.1	Detailed Description	14
	4.8.2	Member Data Documentation	14
4.9	Reade	MFRC522::DIV_I_ENbits Union Reference	15
	4.9.1	Detailed Description	15
	4.9.2	Member Data Documentation	15
4.10	Reade	MFRC522::DIV_IRQbits Union Reference	16
	4.10.1	Detailed Description	16
	4.10.2	Member Data Documentation	16
4.11	Reade	MFRC522::ERRORbits Union Reference	17
	4.11.1	Detailed Description	17
	4.11.2	Member Data Documentation	18
4.12	Reade	MFRC522::FIFO_LEVELbits Union Reference	18
	4.12.1	Detailed Description	19
	4.12.2	Member Data Documentation	19
4.13	Reade	MFRC522::GS_Nbits Union Reference	19
	4.13.1	Detailed Description	20
	4.13.2	Member Data Documentation	20
4.14	Reade	MFRC522::MF_RXbits Union Reference	20
	4.14.1	Detailed Description	20
	4.14.2	Member Data Documentation	21
4.15	Reade	MFRC522::MF_TXbits Union Reference	21
	4.15.1	Detailed Description	21
	4.15.2	Member Data Documentation	21
4.16	Reade	MFRC522::MOD_GS_Pbits Union Reference	22
	4.16.1	Detailed Description	22
	4.16.2	Member Data Documentation	22
4.17	Reade	MFRC522::MODEbits Union Reference	23
	4.17.1	Detailed Description	23

iv CONTENTS

	4.17.2	Member Data Documentation	23
4.18	Reader	Class Reference	24
	4.18.1	Detailed Description	25
	4.18.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	26
	4.18.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	26
	4.18.4	Member Function Documentation	26
	4.18.5	Member Data Documentation	29
4.19	Readerl	MFRC522 Class Reference	29
	4.19.1	Detailed Description	32
	4.19.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	32
	4.19.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	35
	4.19.4	Member Function Documentation	35
	4.19.5	Member Data Documentation	44
4.20	Readerl	MFRC530 Class Reference	45
	4.20.1	Detailed Description	46
	4.20.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	46
	4.20.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	47
	4.20.4	Member Function Documentation	47
4.21	Readerl	MFRC531 Class Reference	50
	4.21.1	Detailed Description	51
	4.21.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	52
	4.21.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	52
	4.21.4	Member Function Documentation	52
4.22	Readerl	MFRC522::RF_CFGbits Union Reference	55
	4.22.1	Detailed Description	55
	4.22.2	Member Data Documentation	55
4.23	Readerl	MFRC522::RX_MODEbits Union Reference	56
	4.23.1	Detailed Description	56
	4.23.2	Member Data Documentation	56
4.24	Readerl	MFRC522::RX_SELbits Union Reference	57

	4.24.1 Detailed Description	57
	4.24.2 Member Data Documentation	57
4.25	ReaderMFRC522::RX_THRESHOLDbits Union Reference	58
	4.25.1 Detailed Description	58
	4.25.2 Member Data Documentation	58
4.26	ReaderMFRC522::SERIAL_SPEEDbits Union Reference	59
	4.26.1 Detailed Description	59
	4.26.2 Member Data Documentation	59
4.27	ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits Union Reference	60
	4.27.1 Detailed Description	60
	4.27.2 Member Data Documentation	60
4.28	ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits Union Reference	61
	4.28.1 Detailed Description	61
	4.28.2 Member Data Documentation	62
4.29	ReaderMFRC522::T_MODEbits Union Reference	62
	4.29.1 Detailed Description	63
	4.29.2 Member Data Documentation	63
4.30	Tag Class Reference	64
	4.30.1 Detailed Description	66
	4.30.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	66
	4.30.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	67
	4.30.4 Member Function Documentation	67
	4.30.5 Member Data Documentation	71
4.31	TagMF0ICU1 Class Reference	72
	4.31.1 Detailed Description	73
	4.31.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	73
	4.31.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	73
4.32	TagMF1ICS70 Class Reference	74
	4.32.1 Detailed Description	75
	4.32.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	75

vi CONTENTS

	4.32.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	75
	4.32.4 Member Function Documentation	75
4.33	TagMF1S503x Class Reference	76
	4.33.1 Detailed Description	77
	4.33.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	77
	4.33.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	77
	4.33.4 Member Function Documentation	78
4.34	ReaderMFRC522::TX_ASKbits Union Reference	78
	4.34.1 Detailed Description	79
	4.34.2 Member Data Documentation	79
4.35	ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits Union Reference	79
	4.35.1 Detailed Description	80
	4.35.2 Member Data Documentation	80
4.36	ReaderMFRC522::TX_MODEbits Union Reference	81
	4.36.1 Detailed Description	81
	4.36.2 Member Data Documentation	81
4.37	ReaderMFRC522::TX_SELbits Union Reference	82
	4.37.1 Detailed Description	82
	4.37.2 Member Data Documentation	82
4.38	Tag::Uid Struct Reference	83
	4.38.1 Detailed Description	83
	4.38.2 Member Data Documentation	83
4.39	ReaderMFRC522::VERSIONbits Union Reference	84
	4.39.1 Detailed Description	84
	4.39.2 Member Data Documentation	84
4.40	ReaderMFRC522::WATER_LEVELbits Union Reference	84
	4.40.1 Detailed Description	85
	4.40.2 Member Data Documentation	85

5	File I	Documentation 8		
	5.1	main.cpp File Reference	86	
		5.1.1 Function Documentation	86	
	5.2	main.cpp	87	
	5.3	Reader.cpp File Reference	88	
	5.4	Reader.cpp	89	
	5.5	Reader.h File Reference	89	
		5.5.1 Macro Definition Documentation	89	
	5.6	Reader.h	90	
	5.7	ReaderMFRC522.cpp File Reference	91	
	5.8	ReaderMFRC522.cpp	91	
	5.9	ReaderMFRC522.h File Reference	96	
		5.9.1 Macro Definition Documentation	97	
		5.9.2 Variable Documentation	98	
	5.10	ReaderMFRC522.h	99	
	5.11	ReaderMFRC530.cpp File Reference	113	
	5.12	ReaderMFRC530.cpp	113	
	5.13	ReaderMFRC530.h File Reference	114	
	5.14	ReaderMFRC530.h	114	
	5.15	ReaderMFRC531.cpp File Reference	116	
	5.16	ReaderMFRC531.cpp	116	
	5.17	ReaderMFRC531.h File Reference	116	
	5.18	ReaderMFRC531.h	117	
	5.19	Tag.cpp File Reference	118	
	5.20	Tag.cpp	119	
	5.21	Tag.h File Reference	123	
		5.21.1 Macro Definition Documentation	124	
	5.22	Tag.h	125	
	5.23	TagMF0ICU1.cpp File Reference	127	
	5.24	TagMF0ICU1.cpp	128	
	5.25	TagMF0ICU1.h File Reference	128	
	5.26	TagMF0ICU1.h	129	
	5.27	TagMF1ICS70.cpp File Reference	129	
	5.28	TagMF1ICS70.cpp	130	
	5.29	TagMF1ICS70.h File Reference	131	
		5.29.1 Macro Definition Documentation	132	
	5.30	TagMF1ICS70.h	133	
	5.31	TagMF1S503x.cpp File Reference	133	
	5.32	TagMF1S503x.cpp	134	
	5.33	TagMF1S503x.h File Reference	134	
		5.33.1 Macro Definition Documentation	135	
	5.34	TagMF1S503x.h	136	

Index	137

1 Hierarchical Index

1.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

ReaderMFRC522::BIT_FRAMINGbits	6
ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits	7
ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits	8
ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits	9
ReaderMFRC522::COMMANDbits	11
ReaderMFRC522::CONTROLbits	12
ReaderMFRC522::CW_GS_Pbits	13
ReaderMFRC522::DEMODbits	14
ReaderMFRC522::DIV_I_ENbits	15
ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits	16
ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits	17
ReaderMFRC522::FIFO_LEVELbits	18
ReaderMFRC522::GS_Nbits	19
ReaderMFRC522::MF_RXbits	20
ReaderMFRC522::MF_TXbits	21
ReaderMFRC522::MOD_GS_Pbits	22
ReaderMFRC522::MODEbits	23
Reader	24
ReaderMFRC522	29
ReaderMFRC530	45
ReaderMFRC531 RegisterBasedDevice	50
ReaderMFRC522	29
ReaderMFRC530	45
ReaderMFRC531	50
ReaderMFRC522::RF_CFGbits	55

2 Class Index 3

ReaderMFRC522::RX_MODEbits	56
ReaderMFRC522::RX_SELbits	57
ReaderMFRC522::RX_THRESHOLDbits	58
ReaderMFRC522::SERIAL_SPEEDbits	59
ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits	60
ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits	61
ReaderMFRC522::T_MODEbits	62
Tag	64
TagMF0ICU1	72
TagMF1ICS70	74
TagMF1S503x	76
ReaderMFRC522::TX_ASKbits	78
ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits	79
ReaderMFRC522::TX_MODEbits	81
ReaderMFRC522::TX_SELbits	82
Tag::Uid	83
ReaderMFRC522::VERSIONbits	84
ReaderMFRC522::WATER_LEVELbits	84
2 Class Index	
2.1 Class List	
Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:	
ReaderMFRC522::BIT_FRAMINGbits BIT_FRAMING register	6
ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits COLL register	7
ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits COM_I_EN register	8
ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits COM_IRQ register	9
ReaderMFRC522::COMMANDbits COMMAND register (address 01h) Reset value: 20h bit allocation	11
ReaderMFRC522::CONTROLbits CONTROL register	12

2

ReaderMFRC522::CW_GS_Pbits CW_GS_P register	13
ReaderMFRC522::DEMODbits DEMOD register	14
ReaderMFRC522::DIV_I_ENbits DIV_I_EN register	15
ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits DIV_IRQ register	16
ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits ERROR register	17
ReaderMFRC522::FIFO_LEVELbits FIFO_LEVEL register	18
ReaderMFRC522::GS_Nbits GS_N register	19
ReaderMFRC522::MF_RXbits MF_RX register	20
ReaderMFRC522::MF_TXbits MF_TX register	21
ReaderMFRC522::MOD_GS_Pbits MOD_GS_P register	22
ReaderMFRC522::MODEbits MODE register	23
Reader	24
ReaderMFRC522	29
ReaderMFRC530 Arduino - Radio Frequency Identification MFRC530	45
ReaderMFRC531 Arduino - Radio Frequency Identification MFRC531	50
ReaderMFRC522::RF_CFGbits RF_CFG register	55
ReaderMFRC522::RX_MODEbits RX_MODE register	56
ReaderMFRC522::RX_SELbits RX_SEL register	57
ReaderMFRC522::RX_THRESHOLDbits RX_THRESHOLD register	58
ReaderMFRC522::SERIAL_SPEEDbits SERIAL_SPEED register	59
ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits STATUS1 register	60

3 File Index 5

ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits	_
STATUS2 register	61
ReaderMFRC522::T_MODEbits T_MODE register	62
Тад	64
TagMF0ICU1 Arduino - Radio Frequency Identification MFRC522	72
TagMF1ICS70	74
TagMF1S503x	76
ReaderMFRC522::TX_ASKbits TX_ASK register	78
ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits TX_CONTROL register	79
ReaderMFRC522::TX_MODEbits TX_MODE register	81
ReaderMFRC522::TX_SELbits TX_SEL register	82
Tag::Uid	83
ReaderMFRC522::VERSIONbits VERSION register	84
ReaderMFRC522::WATER_LEVELbits WATER_LEVEL register	84
3 File Index	
3.1 File List	
Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:	
main.cpp	86
Reader.cpp	88
Reader.h	89
ReaderMFRC522.cpp	91
ReaderMFRC522.h	96
ReaderMFRC530.cpp	113
ReaderMFRC530.h	114
ReaderMFRC531.cpp	116
ReaderMFRC531.h	116

Tag.cpp	118
Tag.h	123
TagMF0ICU1.cpp	127
TagMF0ICU1.h	128
TagMF1ICS70.cpp	129
TagMF1ICS70.h	131
TagMF1S503x.cpp	133
TagMF1S503x.h	134

4 Class Documentation

4.1 ReaderMFRC522::BIT_FRAMINGbits Union Reference

```
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
```

Public Attributes

```
    struct {
        unsigned char TX_LAST_BITS:3
        unsigned char:1
        unsigned char RX_ALIGN:3
        unsigned char START_SEND:1
    };
```

• unsigned char value

4.1.1 Detailed Description

BIT_FRAMING register.

Miscellaneous control bits.

Definition at line 671 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.1.2 Member Data Documentation

```
4.1.2.1 struct { ... }
```

4.1.2.2 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::BIT_FRAMINGbits::char

Definition at line 680 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

```
4.1.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::BIT_FRAMINGbits::RX_ALIGN
```

Definition at line 688 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.1.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::BIT_FRAMINGbits::START_SEND

Definition at line 691 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.1.2.5 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::BIT_FRAMINGbits::TX_LAST_BITS

Definition at line 677 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.1.2.6 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::BIT_FRAMINGbits::value

Definition at line 693 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

• ReaderMFRC522.h

4.2 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits Union Reference

```
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
```

Public Attributes

```
    struct {
        unsigned char COLL_POS:5
        unsigned char COLL_POS_NOT_VALID:1
        unsigned char:1
        unsigned char VALUES_AFTER_COLL:1
    };
```

• unsigned char value

4.2.1 Detailed Description

COLL register.

Miscellaneous control bits.

Definition at line 701 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.2.2 Member Data Documentation

```
4.2.2.1 struct { ... }
```

4.2.2.2 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits::char

Definition at line 717 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.2.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits::COLL_POS

Definition at line 711 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.2.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits::COLL_POS_NOT_VALID

Definition at line 714 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.2.2.5 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits::value

Definition at line 722 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.2.2.6 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits::VALUES_AFTER_COLL

Definition at line 720 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

• ReaderMFRC522.h

4.3 ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits Union Reference

```
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
```

Public Attributes

```
    struct {
        unsigned char TIMER_I_EN:1
        unsigned char ERR_I_EN:1
        unsigned char LO_ALERT_I_EN:1
        unsigned char HI_ALERT_I_EN:1
        unsigned char IDLE_I_EN:1
        unsigned char RX_I_EN:1
        unsigned char TX_I_EN:1
        unsigned char I_RQ_INV:1
};
```

· unsigned char value

4.3.1 Detailed Description

COM_I_EN register.

Control bits to enable and disable the passing of interrupt requests.

Definition at line 325 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

```
4.3.2 Member Data Documentation
4.3.2.1 struct { ... }
4.3.2.2 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits::ERR_I_EN
Definition at line 333 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.3.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits::HI_ALERT_I_EN
Definition at line 339 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.3.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits::I_RQ_INV
Definition at line 353 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.3.2.5 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits::IDLE_I_EN
Definition at line 342 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.3.2.6 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits::LO_ALERT_I_EN
Definition at line 336 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.3.2.7 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits::RX_I_EN
Definition at line 345 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.3.2.8 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits::TIMER_I_EN
Definition at line 330 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.3.2.9 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits::TX_I_EN
Definition at line 348 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.3.2.10 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits::value
```

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

• ReaderMFRC522.h

4.4 ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits Union Reference

Definition at line 355 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>

```
Public Attributes
```

```
• struct {
        unsigned char TIMER_IRQ:1
        unsigned char ERR_IRQ:1
        unsigned char LO ALERT IRQ:1
        unsigned char HI_ALERT_IRQ:1
        unsigned char IDLE_IRQ:1
        unsigned char RX IRQ:1
        unsigned char TX IRQ:1
        unsigned char SET1:1
      };
    · unsigned char value
4.4.1 Detailed Description
COM_IRQ register.
Interrupt request bits.
Definition at line 394 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.4.2 Member Data Documentation
4.4.2.1 struct { ... }
4.4.2.2 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits::ERR_IRQ
Definition at line 402 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.4.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits::HI_ALERT_IRQ
Definition at line 412 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.4.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits::IDLE_IRQ
Definition at line 418 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.4.2.5 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits::LO_ALERT_IRQ
Definition at line 407 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.4.2.6 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits::RX_IRQ
Definition at line 423 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.4.2.7 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits::SET1
Definition at line 430 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
```

```
4.4.2.8 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits::TIMER_IRQ
```

Definition at line 399 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.4.2.9 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits::TX_IRQ

Definition at line 426 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.4.2.10 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits::value

Definition at line 432 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

ReaderMFRC522.h

4.5 ReaderMFRC522::COMMANDbits Union Reference

```
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
```

Public Attributes

```
    struct {
        unsigned char COMMAND:4
        unsigned char POWER_DOWN:1
        unsigned char RCV_OFF:1
        unsigned char:2
    };
```

· unsigned char value

4.5.1 Detailed Description

COMMAND register (address 01h) Reset value: 20h bit allocation.

Definition at line 298 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.5.2 Member Data Documentation

```
4.5.2.1 struct { ... }
```

4.5.2.2 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::COMMANDbits::char

Definition at line 315 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.5.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COMMANDbits::COMMAND

Definition at line 304 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.5.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COMMANDbits::POWER_DOWN

Definition at line 309 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.5.2.5 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COMMANDbits::RCV_OFF

Definition at line 312 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.5.2.6 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::COMMANDbits::value

Definition at line 317 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

• ReaderMFRC522.h

4.6 ReaderMFRC522::CONTROLbits Union Reference

```
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
```

Public Attributes

```
    struct {
        unsigned char RX_LAST_BITS:3
        unsigned char:2
        unsigned char T_START_NOW:1
        unsigned char T_STOP_NOW:1
    };
```

• unsigned char value

4.6.1 Detailed Description

CONTROL register.

Miscellaneous control bits.

Definition at line 645 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.6.2 Member Data Documentation

4.6.2.1 struct { ... }

4.6.2.2 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::CONTROLbits::char

Definition at line 653 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

```
4.6.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::CONTROLbits::RX_LAST_BITS

Definition at line 650 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
```

4.6.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::CONTROLbits::T_START_NOW

Definition at line 657 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.6.2.5 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::CONTROLbits::T_STOP_NOW

Definition at line 661 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.6.2.6 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::CONTROLbits::value

Definition at line 663 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

· ReaderMFRC522.h

4.7 ReaderMFRC522::CW_GS_Pbits Union Reference

```
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
```

Public Attributes

```
    struct {
        unsigned char CW_GS_P:6
        unsigned char:2
    };
```

• unsigned char value

4.7.1 Detailed Description

```
CW_GS_P register.
```

Defines the conductance of the p-driver output during periods of no modulation.

Definition at line 1143 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.7.2 Member Data Documentation

```
4.7.2.1 struct { ... }
```

4.7.2.2 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::CW_GS_Pbits::char

Definition at line 1152 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

```
4.7.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::CW_GS_Pbits::CW_GS_P
Definition at line 1149 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.7.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::CW_GS_Pbits::value
Definition at line 1154 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:
    • ReaderMFRC522.h
4.8 ReaderMFRC522::DEMODbits Union Reference
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
Public Attributes
    struct {
        unsigned char TAU_SYNC:2
        unsigned char TAU_RCV:2
        unsigned char T_PRESCAL_EVEN:1
        unsigned char FIX_IQ:1
        unsigned char ADD_IQ:2
      };
    · unsigned char value
4.8.1 Detailed Description
DEMOD register.
Defines demodulator settings.
Definition at line 998 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.8.2 Member Data Documentation
4.8.2.1 struct { ... }
4.8.2.2 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::DEMODbits::ADD_IQ
Definition at line 1023 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.8.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::DEMODbits::FIX_IQ
```

Definition at line 1017 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

```
4.8.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::DEMODbits::T_PRESCAL_EVEN
Definition at line 1013 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.8.2.5 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::DEMODbits::TAU_RCV
Definition at line 1007 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.8.2.6 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::DEMODbits::TAU_SYNC
Definition at line 1003 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.8.2.7 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::DEMODbits::value
Definition at line 1025 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:
    • ReaderMFRC522.h
     ReaderMFRC522::DIV_I_ENbits Union Reference
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
Public Attributes
    • struct {
        unsigned char:2
        unsigned char CRC_I_EN:1
        unsigned char MFIN_ACT_I_EN:1
        unsigned char IRQ_PUSH_PULL:1
      };
    · unsigned char value
4.9.1 Detailed Description
DIV_I_EN register.
Control bits to enable and disable the passing of interrupt requests.
Definition at line 363 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.9.2 Member Data Documentation
4.9.2.1 struct { ... }
4.9.2.2 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::DIV_I_ENbits::char
```

Definition at line 368 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

```
4.9.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::DIV_I_ENbits::CRC_I_EN
Definition at line 371 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.9.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::DIV_I_ENbits::IRQ_PUSH_PULL
Definition at line 384 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.9.2.5 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::DIV_I_ENbits::MFIN_ACT_I_EN
Definition at line 377 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.9.2.6 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::DIV_I_ENbits::value
Definition at line 386 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:
    • ReaderMFRC522.h
4.10 ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits Union Reference
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
Public Attributes
    struct {
        unsigned char:2
        unsigned char CRC_IRQ:1
        unsigned char MFIN_ACT_IRQ:1
        unsigned char SET2:1
      };
    · unsigned char value
4.10.1 Detailed Description
DIV_IRQ register.
Interrupt request bits.
Definition at line 440 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.10.2 Member Data Documentation
4.10.2.1 struct { ... }
4.10.2.2 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits::char
```

Definition at line 445 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

```
4.10.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits::CRC_IRQ
```

Definition at line 448 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.10.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits::MFIN_ACT_IRQ

Definition at line 454 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.10.2.5 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits::SET2

Definition at line 461 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.10.2.6 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits::value

Definition at line 463 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

• ReaderMFRC522.h

4.11 ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits Union Reference

```
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
```

Public Attributes

```
    struct {
        unsigned char PROTOCOL_ERR:1
        unsigned char PARITY_ERR:1
        unsigned char CRC_ERR:1
        unsigned char COLL_ERR:1
        unsigned char BUFFER_OVFL:1
        unsigned char:1
        unsigned char TEMP_ERR:1
        unsigned char WR_ERR:1
    };
```

· unsigned char value

4.11.1 Detailed Description

ERROR register.

Error bit register showing the error status of the last command executed.

Definition at line 471 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

```
4.11.2 Member Data Documentation
4.11.2.1 struct { ... }
4.11.2.2 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits::BUFFER_OVFL
Definition at line 495 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.11.2.3 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits::char
Definition at line 498 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.11.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits::COLL_ERR
Definition at line 491 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.11.2.5 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits::CRC_ERR
Definition at line 486 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.11.2.6 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits::PARITY_ERR
Definition at line 482 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.11.2.7 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits::PROTOCOL_ERR
Definition at line 478 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.11.2.8 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits::TEMP_ERR
Definition at line 501 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.11.2.9 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits::value
Definition at line 508 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.11.2.10 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits::WR_ERR
Definition at line 506 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:
    • ReaderMFRC522.h
4.12 ReaderMFRC522::FIFO_LEVELbits Union Reference
```

#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>

```
Public Attributes
```

```
    struct {
        unsigned char FIFO_LEVEL:7
        unsigned char FLUSH_BUFFER:1
    };
```

· unsigned char value

4.12.1 Detailed Description

```
FIFO_LEVEL register.
```

Indicates the number of bytes stored in the FIFO.

Definition at line 603 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.12.2 Member Data Documentation

```
4.12.2.1 struct { ... }
```

4.12.2.2 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::FIFO_LEVELbits::FIFO_LEVEL

Definition at line 609 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.12.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::FIFO_LEVELbits::FLUSH_BUFFER

Definition at line 613 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.12.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::FIFO_LEVELbits::value

Definition at line 615 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

• ReaderMFRC522.h

4.13 ReaderMFRC522::GS_Nbits Union Reference

```
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
```

Public Attributes

```
    struct {
        unsigned char MOD_GS_N:4
        unsigned char CW_GS_N:4
        };
```

unsigned char value

```
4.13.1 Detailed Description
```

```
GS_N register.
```

Defines the conductance of the antenna driver pins TX1 and TX2 for the n-driver when the driver is switched on.

Definition at line 1120 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

```
4.13.2 Member Data Documentation
```

```
4.13.2.1 struct { ... }
```

4.13.2.2 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::GS_Nbits::CW_GS_N

Definition at line 1133 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.13.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::GS_Nbits::MOD_GS_N

Definition at line 1127 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.13.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::GS_Nbits::value

Definition at line 1135 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

· ReaderMFRC522.h

4.14 ReaderMFRC522::MF_RXbits Union Reference

```
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
```

Public Attributes

```
    struct {
        unsigned char:4
        unsigned char PARITY_DISABLE:1
    };
```

• unsigned char value

4.14.1 Detailed Description

MF_RX register.

Controls some MIFARE communication receive parameters.

Definition at line 1051 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

```
4.14.2 Member Data Documentation
4.14.2.1 struct { ... }
4.14.2.2 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::MF_RXbits::char
Definition at line 1056 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.14.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::MF_RXbits::PARITY_DISABLE
Definition at line 1060 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.14.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::MF_RXbits::value
Definition at line 1065 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:
    • ReaderMFRC522.h
4.15 ReaderMFRC522::MF_TXbits Union Reference
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
Public Attributes
    struct {
        unsigned char TX_WAIT:2
        unsigned char:6
      };
    • unsigned char value
4.15.1 Detailed Description
MF_TX register.
Controls some MIFARE communication transmit parameters.
Definition at line 1033 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.15.2 Member Data Documentation
4.15.2.1 struct { ... }
4.15.2.2 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::MF_TXbits::char
```

Definition at line 1041 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

```
4.15.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::MF_TXbits::TX_WAIT
Definition at line 1038 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.15.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::MF_TXbits::value
Definition at line 1043 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:
    · ReaderMFRC522.h
4.16 ReaderMFRC522::MOD_GS_Pbits Union Reference
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
Public Attributes
    struct {
        unsigned char MOD GS P:6
        unsigned char:2
      };
    · unsigned char value
4.16.1 Detailed Description
MOD_GS_P register.
Defines the conductance of the p-driver output during modulation.
Definition at line 1162 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.16.2 Member Data Documentation
4.16.2.1 struct { ... }
4.16.2.2 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::MOD_GS_Pbits::char
Definition at line 1172 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.16.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::MOD_GS_Pbits::MOD_GS_P
```

Definition at line 1169 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.16.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::MOD_GS_Pbits::value

Definition at line 1174 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

• ReaderMFRC522.h

4.17 ReaderMFRC522::MODEbits Union Reference

```
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
```

Public Attributes

```
    struct {
        unsigned char CRC_PRESET:2
        unsigned char:1
        unsigned char POL_M_FIN:1
        unsigned char TX_WAIT_RF:1
        unsigned char MSB_FIRST:1
    };
```

• unsigned char value

4.17.1 Detailed Description

MODE register.

Defines general mode settings for transmitting and receiving.

Definition at line 730 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.17.2 Member Data Documentation

```
4.17.2.1 struct { ... }
```

4.17.2.2 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::MODEbits::char

Definition at line 744 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.17.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::MODEbits::CRC_PRESET

Definition at line 741 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.17.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::MODEbits::MSB_FIRST

Definition at line 764 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.17.2.5 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::MODEbits::POL_M_FIN

Definition at line 750 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.17.2.6 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::MODEbits::TX_WAIT_RF

Definition at line 756 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.17.2.7 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::MODEbits::value

Definition at line 766 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

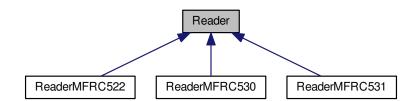
The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

• ReaderMFRC522.h

4.18 Reader Class Reference

```
#include <Reader.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Reader:



Public Types

```
    enum Error {
        NO_ERROR = 0x00, GENERAL_ERROR = 0x01, TIMEOUT_ERROR = 0x02, COMMUNICATION_ERROR
        = 0x03,
        CRC_ERROR = 0x04, NACK = 0x05, COLLISION_ERROR = 0x06 }
```

Public Member Functions

- Reader ()
- virtual ∼Reader ()
- virtual void sendCommand (unsigned char command)=0
- virtual void softReset ()=0
- virtual void setAntennaOn ()=0
- virtual void setAntennaOff ()=0
- virtual void configureTimer (unsigned int prescaler, unsigned int reload, bool autoStart, bool autoRestart)=0
- virtual void startTimer ()=0
- virtual void stopTimer ()=0
- virtual void enableInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt)=0
- virtual void disableInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt)=0
- virtual void clearInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt)=0
- virtual void flushQueue ()=0
- virtual void setWaterLevel (unsigned char level)=0
- virtual int generateRandomId (unsigned char *buf)=0
- virtual int communicate (unsigned char command, unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen, bool checkCrc)=0
- virtual int communicate (unsigned char command, unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen)=0
- virtual int tranceive (unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen, bool checkCrc)=0
- virtual int tranceive (unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen)=0
- virtual int authenticate (unsigned char *send)=0
- virtual void turnOffEncryption ()=0
- virtual unsigned int calculateCrc (unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len)=0
- $\bullet \ \ \text{virtual void } \ \text{calculateCrc} \ \ (\text{unsigned char } *\text{buf, unsigned char len, unsigned char } *\text{dst}) = 0 \\$
- virtual bool waitForRegisterBits (unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask, unsigned long timeout)=0
- virtual bool waitForRegisterBits (unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask)=0
- virtual bool performSelfTest ()=0
- virtual void setBitFraming (unsigned char rxAlign, unsigned char txLastBits)=0
- virtual unsigned char getCollisionPosition ()=0
- virtual void setuptForAnticollision ()=0
- unsigned char getLastError ()
- · void clearLastError ()
- virtual bool hasValidCrc (unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len)=0

Protected Attributes

Error lastError

4.18.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 12 of file Reader.h.

```
4.18.2 Member Enumeration Documentation
4.18.2.1 enum Reader::Error
Enumerator
     NO_ERROR
     GENERAL_ERROR
     TIMEOUT_ERROR
     COMMUNICATION_ERROR
     CRC_ERROR
     NACK
     COLLISION_ERROR
Definition at line 16 of file Reader.h.
4.18.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation
4.18.3.1 Reader::Reader ( )
Definition at line 3 of file Reader.cpp.
4.18.3.2 Reader:: ~ Reader( ) [virtual]
Definition at line 6 of file Reader.cpp.
4.18.4 Member Function Documentation
4.18.4.1 virtual int Reader::authenticate (unsigned char * send ) [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.2 virtual unsigned int Reader::calculateCrc ( unsigned char * buf, unsigned char len ) [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.3 virtual void Reader::calculateCrc (unsigned char * buf, unsigned char len, unsigned char * dst ) [pure
        virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.4 virtual void Reader::clearInterrupt ( unsigned int interrupt ) [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.5 void Reader::clearLastError()
```

Definition at line 13 of file Reader.cpp.

```
4.18.4.6 virtual int Reader::communicate (unsigned char command, unsigned char * send, unsigned char * receive, unsigned
        char sendLen, bool checkCrc ) [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.7 virtual int Reader::communicate (unsigned char command, unsigned char * send, unsigned char * receive, unsigned
        char sendLen ) [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.8 virtual void Reader::configureTimer (unsigned int prescaler, unsigned int reload, bool autoStart, bool autoRestart)
        [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.9 virtual void Reader::disableInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt ) [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.10 virtual void Reader::enableInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt) [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.11 virtual void Reader::flushQueue() [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.12 virtual int Reader::generateRandomld (unsigned char * buf) [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.13 virtual unsigned char Reader::getCollisionPosition() [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.14 unsigned char Reader::getLastError ( )
Definition at line 9 of file Reader.cpp.
4.18.4.15 virtual bool Reader::hasValidCrc (unsigned char * buf, unsigned char len ) [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.16 virtual bool Reader::performSelfTest() [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.17 virtual void Reader::sendCommand (unsigned char command) [inline], [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
```

```
4.18.4.18 virtual void Reader::setAntennaOff() [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.19 virtual void Reader::setAntennaOn() [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.20 virtual void Reader::setBitFraming (unsigned char rxAlign, unsigned char txLastBits) [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.21 virtual void Reader::setuptForAnticollision() [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.22 virtual void Reader::setWaterLevel (unsigned char level) [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.23 virtual void Reader::softReset() [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.24 virtual void Reader::startTimer( ) [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.25 virtual void Reader::stopTimer() [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.26 virtual int Reader::tranceive (unsigned char * send, unsigned char * receive, unsigned char sendLen, bool
         checkCrc ) [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.27 virtual int Reader::tranceive (unsigned char * send, unsigned char * receive, unsigned char sendLen) [pure
         virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.28 virtual void Reader::turnOffEncryption() [pure virtual]
Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.
4.18.4.29 virtual bool Reader::waitForRegisterBits ( unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask, unsigned long timeout )
         [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.

4.18.4.30 virtual bool Reader::waitForRegisterBits (unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask) [pure virtual]

Implemented in ReaderMFRC522, ReaderMFRC530, and ReaderMFRC531.

4.18.5 Member Data Documentation

4.18.5.1 Error Reader::lastError [protected]

Definition at line 92 of file Reader.h.

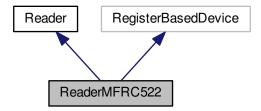
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- · Reader.h
- · Reader.cpp

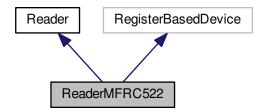
4.19 ReaderMFRC522 Class Reference

#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>

Inheritance diagram for ReaderMFRC522:



Collaboration diagram for ReaderMFRC522:



Classes

- union BIT_FRAMINGbits
- · union COLLbits
- union COM_I_ENbits
- union COM IRQbits
- union COMMANDbits
- union CONTROLbits
- union CW_GS_Pbits
- union DEMODbits
- union DIV | ENbits
- union DIV IRQbits
- union ERRORbits
- union FIFO_LEVELbits
- union GS_Nbits
- · union MF RXbits
- union MF TXbits
- union MOD_GS_Pbits
- union MODEbits
- union RF_CFGbits
- union RX MODEbits
- union RX SELbits
- union RX THRESHOLDbits
- union SERIAL SPEEDbits
- union STATUS1bits
- union STATUS2bits
- union T MODEbits
- union TX_ASKbits
- union TX_CONTROLbits
- union TX_MODEbits
- union TX_SELbits
- union VERSIONbits
- union WATER_LEVELbits

Public Types

```
enum Register {
 COMMAND = 0x01, COM_I_EN = 0x02, DIV_I_EN = 0x03, COM_IRQ = 0x04,
 DIV IRQ = 0X05, ERROR = 0X06, STATUS1 = 0x07, STATUS2 = 0x08,
 FIFO_DATA = 0X09, FIFO_LEVEL = 0x0a, WATER_LEVEL = 0x0b, CONTROL = 0x0c,
 BIT_FRAMING = 0x0d, COLL = 0x0e, MODE = 0x11, TX_MODE = 0x12,
 RX MODE = 0x13, TX CONTROL = 0x14, TX ASK = 0x15, TX SEL = 0x16,
 RX SEL = 0x17, RX_THRESHOLD = 0x18, DEMOD = 0x19, MF_TX = 0x1c,
 MF_RX = 0x1d, SERIAL_SPEED = 0x1f, CRC_RESULT_HIGH = 0x21, CRC_RESULT_LOW = 0x22,
 MOD_WIDTH = 0x24, RFC_FG = 0x26, GS_N = 0x27, CW_GS_P = 0x28,
 MOD GS P = 0x29, T MODE = 0x2a, T PRESCALER LOW = 0x2b, T RELOAD HIGH = 0x2c,
 T_RELOAD_LOW = 0x2d, T_COUNTER_VAL_HIGH = 0x2e, T_COUNTER_VAL_LOW = 0x2f, TEST_SEL1
 = 0x31,
 TEST SEL2 = 0x32, TEST PIN EN = 0x33, TEST PIN VALUE = 0x34, TEST BUS = 0x35,
 AUTO TEST = 0x36, VERSION = 0x37, ANALOG TEST = 0x38, TEST DAC1 = 0x39,
 TEST DAC2 = 0x3a, TEST ADC = 0x3b }
enum Command {
 IDLE = 0x00, MEM = 0x01, GENERATE RANDOM ID = 0x02, CALC CRC = 0x03,
 TRANSMIT = 0x04, NO_CMD_CHANGE = 0x07, RECEIVE = 0x08, TRANSCEIVE = 0x0c,
 MF_AUTHENT = 0x0e, SOFT_RESET = 0x0F }
```

```
enum Mask {
 TX CONTROL TX1 RF EN = 0x01, TX CONTROL TX2 RF EN = 0x02, TX CONTROL TX RF EN =
 TX_CONTROL_TX1_RF_EN | TX_CONTROL_TX2_RF_EN, CONTROL_T_STOP_NOW = 0x80,
 CONTROL_T_START_NOW = 0x40, COM_I_EN_INTERRUPT_EN = 0x7f, COM_IRQ_TIMER_IRQ = 0x01,
 COM IRQ ERR IRQ = 0x02,
 COM IRQ LO ALERT IRQ = 0x04, COM IRQ HI ALERT IRQ = 0x08, COM IRQ IDLE IRQ = 0x10, C↔
 OM IRQ RX IRQ = 0x20,
 COM IRQ TX IRQ = 0x40, COM IRQ ALL IRQ = 0x7f, COM IRQ SET1 = 0x80, DIV I EN CRC I EN =
 DIV I EN MFIN ACT I EN = 0x10, DIV I EN INTERRUPT EN = DIV I EN CRC I EN | DIV I EN 
 MFIN ACT I EN, DIV IRQ CRC IRQ = 0x04, DIV IRQ MFIN ACT IRQ = 0x10,
 DIV_IRQ_ALL_IRQ = DIV_IRQ_CRC_IRQ | DIV_IRQ_MFIN_ACT_IRQ, DIV_IRQ_SET2 = 0x80, FIFO_L ←
 EVEL_FLUSH_BUFFER = 0x80, FIFO_LEVEL_FIFO_LEVEL = 0x7f,
 WATER_LEVEL_WATER_LEVEL = 0x3f, BIT_FRAMING_START_SEND = 0x80, AUTO_TEST_ENABLE =
 0x09, COLL_VALUES_AFTER_COLL = 0x80,
 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON = 0x08 }
enum Interrupt : unsigned int {
 NONE IRQ = 0x0000, COM TIMER IRQ = 0x0001, COM ERR IRQ = 0x0002, COM LO ALERT IRQ =
 0x0004,
 COM HI ALERT IRQ = 0x0008, COM IDLE IRQ = 0x0010, COM RX IRQ = 0x0020, COM TX IRQ =
 0x0040.
 COM_ALL_IRQ = 0x007f, DIV_CRC_IRQ = 0x0400, DIV_MFIN_ACT_IRQ = 0x1000, DIV_ALL_IRQ = DI↔
 V_CRC_IRQ | DIV_MFIN_ACT_IRQ }

    enum Version { CLONE = 0x88, V0_0 = 0x90, V1_0 = 0x91, V2_0 = 0x92 }
```

Public Member Functions

- ReaderMFRC522 (RegisterBasedDevice *device, unsigned char resetPin)
- virtual ∼ReaderMFRC522 ()
- void initialize ()
- void sendCommand (unsigned char command)
- void softReset ()
- void setAntennaOn ()
- void setAntennaOff ()
- void configureTimer (unsigned int prescaler, unsigned int reload, bool autoStart, bool autoRestart)
- void startTimer ()
- void stopTimer ()
- void enableInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt)
- void disableInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt)
- void clearInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt)
- · void flushQueue ()
- void setWaterLevel (unsigned char level)
- int generateRandomId (unsigned char *buf)
- int communicate (unsigned char command, unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen, bool checkCrc)
- int communicate (unsigned char command, unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen)
- int tranceive (unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen, bool checkCrc)
- int tranceive (unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen)
- int authenticate (unsigned char *send)
- unsigned int calculateCrc (unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len)
- void calculateCrc (unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len, unsigned char *dst)
- bool waitForRegisterBits (unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask, unsigned long timeout)
- bool waitForRegisterBits (unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask)
- Version getVersion ()

- bool performSelfTest ()
- void setBitFraming (unsigned char rxAlign, unsigned char txLastBits)
- unsigned char getCollisionPosition ()
- void setuptForAnticollision ()
- int readRegisterBlock (unsigned char reg, unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len)
- int readRegisterBlock (unsigned char reg, unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len, unsigned char rxAlign)
- unsigned char writeRegisterBlock (unsigned char reg, unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len)
- void turnOffEncryption ()
- bool hasValidCrc (unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len)

Private Attributes

- RegisterBasedDevice * device
- unsigned char resetPin

Static Private Attributes

- static const unsigned char SAK = 0x08
- static const unsigned char ACK = 0x0a

Additional Inherited Members

4.19.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 49 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.19.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

4.19.2.1 enum ReaderMFRC522::Command

Enumerator

IDLE

MEM

GENERATE_RANDOM_ID

CALC_CRC

TRANSMIT

NO_CMD_CHANGE

RECEIVE

TRANSCEIVE

MF_AUTHENT

SOFT_RESET

Definition at line 213 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.19.2.2 enum ReaderMFRC522::Interrupt : unsigned int

Enumerator

NONE_IRQ
COM_TIMER_IRQ
COM_ERR_IRQ
COM_LO_ALERT_IRQ
COM_HI_ALERT_IRQ
COM_IDLE_IRQ
COM_RX_IRQ
COM_TX_IRQ
COM_ALL_IRQ
DIV_CRC_IRQ
DIV_MFIN_ACT_IRQ
DIV_ALL_IRQ

Definition at line 278 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.19.2.3 enum ReaderMFRC522::Mask

Enumerator

TX_CONTROL_TX1_RF_EN TX_CONTROL_TX2_RF_EN TX_CONTROL_TX_RF_EN CONTROL_T_STOP_NOW CONTROL_T_START_NOW COM_I_EN_INTERRUPT_EN COM IRQ TIMER IRQ COM_IRQ_ERR_IRQ COM_IRQ_LO_ALERT_IRQ COM_IRQ_HI_ALERT_IRQ COM_IRQ_IDLE_IRQ COM_IRQ_RX_IRQ COM_IRQ_TX_IRQ COM_IRQ_ALL_IRQ COM_IRQ_SET1 DIV_I_EN_CRC_I_EN DIV_I_EN_MFIN_ACT_I_EN DIV_I_EN_INTERRUPT_EN DIV_IRQ_CRC_IRQ DIV_IRQ_MFIN_ACT_IRQ DIV_IRQ_ALL_IRQ DIV_IRQ_SET2 FIFO_LEVEL_FLUSH_BUFFER FIFO_LEVEL_FIFO_LEVEL WATER_LEVEL_WATER_LEVEL BIT_FRAMING_START_SEND AUTO_TEST_ENABLE COLL_VALUES_AFTER_COLL STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON

Definition at line 246 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.19.2.4 enum ReaderMFRC522::Register

Enumerator

COMMAND

COM_I_EN

DIV_I_EN

COM_IRQ

DIV_IRQ

ERROR

STATUS1

0171001

STATUS2 FIFO_DATA

.._

FIFO_LEVEL

WATER_LEVEL

CONTROL

BIT_FRAMING

COLL

MODE

TX_MODE

RX_MODE

TX_CONTROL

TX_ASK

TX_SEL

RX_SEL

RX_THRESHOLD

DEMOD

MF_TX

MF_RX

SERIAL_SPEED

CRC_RESULT_HIGH

CRC_RESULT_LOW

MOD_WIDTH

RFC_FG

GS_N

CW_GS_P

 MOD_GS_P

T_MODE

T_PRESCALER_LOW

T_RELOAD_HIGH

 T_RELOAD_LOW

T_COUNTER_VAL_HIGH

T_COUNTER_VAL_LOW

TEST_SEL1

TEST_SEL2

TEST_PIN_EN

```
TEST_PIN_VALUE
     TEST_BUS
     AUTO_TEST
     VERSION
     ANALOG_TEST
     TEST_DAC1
     TEST_DAC2
     TEST_ADC
Definition at line 60 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.19.2.5 enum ReaderMFRC522::Version
Enumerator
     CLONE
     V0_0
     V1_0
     V2 0
Definition at line 1236 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.19.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation
4.19.3.1 ReaderMFRC522::ReaderMFRC522 ( RegisterBasedDevice * device, unsigned char resetPin )
Definition at line 4 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.
4.19.3.2 ReaderMFRC522::~ReaderMFRC522( ) [virtual]
Definition at line 10 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.
4.19.4 Member Function Documentation
```

```
4.19.4.1 int ReaderMFRC522::authenticate (unsigned char * send) [virtual]
```

Performs the authentication by sending the MF_AUTHENT command to the device.

This command manages MIFARE authentication to enable a secure communication to any MIFARE Mini, MIFARE 1K and MIFARE 4K card. The following data is written to the FIFO buffer before the command can be activated:

- Authentication command code (60h, 61h)
- · Block address
- · Sector key byte 0
- · Sector key byte 1
- · Sector key byte 2
- · Sector key byte 3
- · Sector key byte 4
- · Sector key byte 5
- · Card serial number byte 0
- · Card serial number byte 1
- · Card serial number byte 2
- · Card serial number byte 3

Parameters

send	The buffer containing the above data to be send to the module.
------	--

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 243 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.2 unsigned int ReaderMFRC522::calculateCrc (unsigned char * buf, unsigned char len) [virtual]

Calculate CRC of the buffer.

Parameters

buf	The buffer to calculate the CRC.
len	The length of the buffer. It must be <= 64 bytes.

Returns

The 2 bytes wide CRC.

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 261 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.3 void ReaderMFRC522::calculateCrc (unsigned char * buf, unsigned char len, unsigned char * dst) [virtual]

Calculate CRC of the buffer.

Parameters

buf	The buffer to calculate the CRC.	
len	The length of the buffer. It must be \leq = 64 bytes.	
dst	The destination where the 2 bytes wide CRC will be placed.	

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 267 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.4 void ReaderMFRC522::clearInterrupt (unsigned int *interrupt*) [virtual]

Clear the interrupt bit at DIV_IRQ or COM_IRQ registers.

If the interrupt param is higher than 0xff it upper byte is used for the mask and the reg is DIV_IRQ otherwise the low byte is used as mask to clear the COM_IRQ register.

Parameters

interrupt	The interrupt to be cleared.
-----------	------------------------------

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 104 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.5 int ReaderMFRC522::communicate (unsigned char command, unsigned char * send, unsigned char * receive, unsigned char sendLen, bool checkCrc) [virtual]

Perform a communication with the reader.

It puts the content of the send buffer into the FIFO and execute the command. Then, it reads the content from the FIFO and place it into the receive buffer.

Parameters

command	The command to be executed.
send	Buffer to place into the FIFO before executing the command.
receive	Buffer to receive the FIFO data after the command is executed. NOTE: different commands receive incoming bytes with different lengths, it is your duty to provide the receive buffer big enough to hold the incoming bytes. The FIFO size (64 bytes) is the maximum value for the length of this buffer. When reading blocks of the tag sectors, this buffer needs to be 18 bytes wide, to fit 16 bytes of data plus 2 bytes of the CRC.
sendLen	How many bytes the send buffer has.
checkCrc	Whether or not it is needed to check the incoming bytes CRC.

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 155 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.6 int ReaderMFRC522::communicate (unsigned char command, unsigned char * send, unsigned char * receive, unsigned char sendLen) [inline],[virtual]

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 239 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.7 void ReaderMFRC522::configureTimer (unsigned int *prescaler,* unsigned int *reload,* bool *autoStart,* bool *autoRestart*) [virtual]

The timer unit can be used to measure the time interval between two events or to indicate that a specific event occurred after a specific time.

The timer can be triggered by events explained in the paragraphs below. The timer does not influence any internal events, for example, a time-out during data reception does not automatically influence the reception process. Furthermore, several timer-related bits can be used to generate an interrupt. The timer has an input clock of 13.56 MHz derived from the 27.12 MHz quartz crystal oscillator. The timer consists of two stages: prescaler and counter. The prescaler (TPrescaler) is a 12-bit counter. The reload values (TReloadVal_Hi[7:0] and TReloadVal_Lo[7:0]) for TPrescaler can be set between 0 and 4095 in the TModeReg register's TPrescaler_Hi[3:0] bits and TPrescalerReg register's TPrescaler_Lo[7:0] bits. The reload value for the counter is defined by 16 bits between 0 and 65535 in the TReloadReg register. The current value of the timer is indicated in the TCounterValReg register. When the counter reaches 0, an interrupt is automatically generated, indicated by the ComlrqReg register's TimerIRq bit setting. If enabled, this event can be indicated on pin IRQ. The TimerIRq bit can be set and reset by the host. Depending on the configuration, the timer will stop at 0 or restart with the value set in the TReloadReg register. The timer status is indicated by the Status1Reg register's TRunning bit. The timer can be started manually using the ControlReg register's TStartNow bit and stopped using the ControlReg register's TStopNow bit. The timer can also be activated automatically to meet any dedicated protocol requirements by setting the TModeReg register's TAuto bit to logic 1.

Parameters

prescaler	12 bit prescaler value.
reload	16 bit reload value.
autoStart	1: timer starts automatically at the end of the transmission in all communication modes at all speeds if the RxModeReg register's RxMultiple bit is not set, the timer stops immediately after receiving the 5th bit (1 start bit, 4 data bits) if the RxMultiple bit is set to logic 1 the timer never stops, in which case the timer can be stopped by setting the ControlReg register's TStopNow bit to logic 1 0: indicates that the timer is not influenced by the protocol
autoRestart	1: timer automatically restarts its count-down from the 16-bit timer reload value instead of counting down to zero 0 timer decrements to 0 and the ComlrqReg register's TimerIRq bit is set to logic 1

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 75 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.8 void ReaderMFRC522::disableInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt) [virtual]

Disable the interrupt bit at DIV_I_EN or COM_I_EN registers.

If the interrupt param is higher than 0xff it upper byte is used for the mask and the reg is DIV_I_EN otherwise the low byte is used as mask to clear the COM_I_EN register.

Parameters

interrupt	The interrupt to be disables.

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 100 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.9 void ReaderMFRC522::enableInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt) [virtual]

Enable the interrupt bit at DIV_I_EN or COM_I_EN registers.

If the interrupt param is higher than 0xff it upper byte is used for the mask and the reg is DIV_I_EN otherwise the low byte is used as mask to set the COM_I_EN register.

Parameters

|--|

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 96 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.10 void ReaderMFRC522::flushQueue() [virtual]

Immediately clears the internal FIFO buffer's read and write pointer and ErrorReg register's BufferOvfl bit reading this bit always returns 0.

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 110 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.11 int ReaderMFRC522::generateRandomld (unsigned char * buf) [virtual]

Generates a 10-byte random ID number.

Parameters

buf The 10-byte wide buffer where to place the random number.

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 118 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.12 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::getCollisionPosition() [virtual]

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 354 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.13 ReaderMFRC522::Version ReaderMFRC522::getVersion ()

Return the version of the device.

Definition at line 364 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.14 bool ReaderMFRC522::hasValidCrc (unsigned char * buf, unsigned char len) [virtual]

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 252 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.15 void ReaderMFRC522::initialize ()

Setup the module.

Definition at line 17 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.16 bool ReaderMFRC522::performSelfTest() [virtual]

- 1. Perform a soft reset.
- 2. Clear the internal buffer by writing 25 bytes of 00h and implement the Config command.
- 3. Enable the self test by writing 09h to the AutoTestReg register.
- 4. Write 00h to the FIFO buffer.
- 5. Start the self test with the CalcCRC command.
- 6. The self test is initiated.
- 7. When the self test has completed, the FIFO buffer contains the following 64 bytes:

FIFO buffer byte values for MFRC522 version 1.0: 00h, C6h, 37h, D5h, 32h, B7h, 57h, 5Ch, C2h, D8h, 7Ch, 4Dh, D9h, 70h, C7h, 73h, 10h, E6h, D2h, AAh, 5Eh, A1h, 3Eh, 5Ah, 14h, AFh, 30h, 61h, C9h, 70h, DBh, 2Eh, 64h, 22h, 72h, B5h, BDh, 65h, F4h, ECh, 22h, BCh, D3h, 72h, 35h, CDh, AAh, 41h, 1Fh, A7h, F3h, 53h, 14h, DEh, 7Eh, 02h, D9h, 0Fh, B5h, 5Eh, 25h, 1Dh, 29h, 79h

FIFO buffer byte values for MFRC522 version 2.0: 00h, EBh, 66h, BAh, 57h, BFh, 23h, 95h, D0h, E3h, 0Dh, 3Dh, 27h, 89h, 5Ch, DEh, 9Dh, 3Bh, A7h, 00h, 21h, 5Bh, 89h, 82h, 51h, 3Ah, EBh, 02h, 0Ch, A5h, 00h, 49h, 7Ch, 84h, 4Dh, B3h, CCh, D2h, 1Bh, 81h, 5Dh, 48h, 76h, D5h, 71h, 061h, 21h, A9h, 86h, 96h, 83h, 38h, CFh, 9Dh, 5Bh, 6Dh, DCh, 15h, BAh, 3Eh, 7Dh, 95h, 03Bh, 2Fh

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 309 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.17 int ReaderMFRC522::readRegisterBlock (unsigned char reg, unsigned char * buf, unsigned char len)

Reads values from the device, starting by the reg register.

Parameters

reg	The register number.	
buf		
len		

Returns

If >= 0: How many bytes were read. If < 0: when error. Check getLastError.

Definition at line 48 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.18 int ReaderMFRC522::readRegisterBlock (unsigned char *reg,* unsigned char * *buf,* unsigned char *len,* unsigned char *rxAlign*)

Reads values from the device, starting by the reg register.

Parameters

reg	The register number.	
buf	The buffer where to place read bytes. MSB become LSB inside buffer.	
len	How many bytes to read.	
rxAlign	Defines the bit position for the first bit received to be stored in the FIFO buffer.	

Returns

If >= 0: How many bytes were read. If < 0: Error. Check getLastError.

Definition at line 54 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.19 void ReaderMFRC522::sendCommand (unsigned char command) [inline], [virtual]

Sends a command to the module.

Parameters

command	The command to be executed.

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 13 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.20 void ReaderMFRC522::setAntennaOff() [virtual]

Disables the antenna by clearing the TX_RF_EN bits of the TX_CONTROL register.

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 44 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

```
4.19.4.21 void ReaderMFRC522::setAntennaOn() [virtual]
```

Enables the antenna by setting the TX_RF_EN bits of the TX_CONTROL register.

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 40 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.22 void ReaderMFRC522::setBitFraming (unsigned char rxAlign, unsigned char txLastBits) [virtual]

Adjusts for bit-oriented frames.

Parameters

rxAlign	Defines the bit position for the first bit received to be stored in the FIFO buffer.	
txLastBits	Defines the number of bits of the last byte that will be transmitted. 000b indicates that all bits of the	
	last byte will be transmitted.	

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 346 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

```
4.19.4.23 void ReaderMFRC522::setuptForAnticollision() [virtual]
```

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 360 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

```
4.19.4.24 void ReaderMFRC522::setWaterLevel (unsigned char level) [virtual]
```

Set level for FIFO underflow and overflow warning.

Parameters

level	The FIFO level.

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 114 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

```
4.19.4.25 void ReaderMFRC522::softReset() [virtual]
```

Performs a soft reset to the device by sending the SOFT RESET command.

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 36 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

```
4.19.4.26 void ReaderMFRC522::startTimer() [virtual]
```

Stops immediately the internal timer by writting 1 to the T_START_NOW bit of the CONTROL register.

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 88 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

```
4.19.4.27 void ReaderMFRC522::stopTimer() [virtual]
```

Stops immediately the internal timer by writting 1 to the T_STOP_NOW bit of the CONTROL register.

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 92 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

```
4.19.4.28 int ReaderMFRC522::tranceive ( unsigned char * send, unsigned char * receive, unsigned char sendLen, bool checkCrc ) [virtual]
```

Tranceive data with the card.

It sends data and wait for data from the card.

Parameters

output	Pointer to the data to transfer to the FIFO.	
input	NULL or pointer to buffer if data should be read back after executing the command. (max 64 bytes).	
sendLen	Size of the data to transfer to the FIFO.	
checkCrc	Boolean flag indicating if it is needed to calculate the CRC of the incoming data.	

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 147 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

```
4.19.4.29 int ReaderMFRC522::tranceive ( unsigned char * send, unsigned char * receive, unsigned char sendLen ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 151 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

```
4.19.4.30 void ReaderMFRC522::turnOffEncryption() [virtual]
```

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 248 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

```
4.19.4.31 bool ReaderMFRC522::waitForRegisterBits ( unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask, unsigned long timeout ) [virtual]
```

Busy wait until a register turns some of the mask bits on.

Parameters

reg	The register to check.
mask	The bits we want to check if are one.
timeout	Timeout in milliseconds.

Returns

It return true if any of the mask bits become active or false if timeout.

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 296 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.32 bool ReaderMFRC522::waitForRegisterBits (unsigned char *reg*, unsigned char *mask*) [inline], [virtual]

Implements Reader.

Definition at line 305 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.4.33 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::writeRegisterBlock (unsigned char reg, unsigned char * buf, unsigned char len)

Writes a sequence of values to a sequence of registers, starting by the reg address.

Parameters

reg	The register number.
buf	The buffer.
len	Buffer length.

Returns

The result of Wire.endTransmission().

Definition at line 69 of file ReaderMFRC522.cpp.

4.19.5 Member Data Documentation

4.19.5.1 const unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::ACK = 0x0a [static], [private]

Definition at line 52 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.19.5.2 RegisterBasedDevice* ReaderMFRC522::device [private]

Definition at line 54 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

 $\textbf{4.19.5.3} \quad \textbf{unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::resetPin} \quad \texttt{[private]}$

Definition at line 56 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.19.5.4 const unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::SAK = 0x08 [static], [private]

Definition at line 51 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

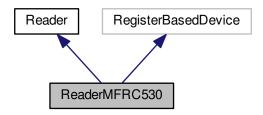
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ReaderMFRC522.h
- ReaderMFRC522.cpp

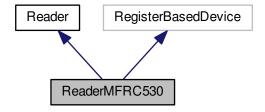
4.20 ReaderMFRC530 Class Reference

#include <ReaderMFRC530.h>

Inheritance diagram for ReaderMFRC530:



Collaboration diagram for ReaderMFRC530:



Public Types

- enum Register
- enum Command
- enum Mask
- enum Interrupt : unsigned int
- enum Version

Public Member Functions

- ReaderMFRC530 (RegisterBasedDevice *device, unsigned char resetPin)
- virtual ∼ReaderMFRC530 ()
- void initialize ()
- void sendCommand (unsigned char command)
- void softReset ()
- void setAntennaOn ()

- void setAntennaOff ()
- void configureTimer (unsigned int prescaler, unsigned int reload, bool autoStart, bool autoRestart)
- · void startTimer ()
- void stopTimer ()
- void enableInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt)
- void disableInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt)
- void clearInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt)
- void flushQueue ()
- void setWaterLevel (unsigned char level)
- int generateRandomId (unsigned char *buf)
- int communicate (unsigned char command, unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen, bool checkCrc)
- int communicate (unsigned char command, unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen)
- int tranceive (unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen, bool checkCrc)
- int tranceive (unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen)
- int authenticate (unsigned char *send)
- unsigned int calculateCrc (unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len)
- void calculateCrc (unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len, unsigned char *dst)
- bool waitForRegisterBits (unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask, unsigned long timeout)
- bool waitForRegisterBits (unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask)
- Version getVersion ()
- bool performSelfTest ()
- void setBitFraming (unsigned char rxAlign, unsigned char txLastBits)
- unsigned char getCollisionPosition ()
- void setuptForAnticollision ()
- int readRegisterBlock (unsigned char reg, unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len)
- int readRegisterBlock (unsigned char reg, unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len, unsigned char rxAlign)
- unsigned char writeRegisterBlock (unsigned char reg, unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len)
- void turnOffEncryption ()
- bool hasValidCrc (unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len)

Additional Inherited Members

4.20.1 Detailed Description

Arduino - Radio Frequency Identification MFRC530.

Author

Dalmir da Silva dalmirdasilva@gmail.com

Definition at line 13 of file ReaderMFRC530.h.

4.20.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

4.20.2.1 enum ReaderMFRC530::Command

Definition at line 20 of file ReaderMFRC530.h.

```
4.20.2.2 enum ReaderMFRC530::Interrupt : unsigned int
Definition at line 26 of file ReaderMFRC530.h.
4.20.2.3 enum ReaderMFRC530::Mask
Definition at line 23 of file ReaderMFRC530.h.
4.20.2.4 enum ReaderMFRC530::Register
Definition at line 17 of file ReaderMFRC530.h.
4.20.2.5 enum ReaderMFRC530::Version
Definition at line 30 of file ReaderMFRC530.h.
4.20.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation
4.20.3.1 ReaderMFRC530::ReaderMFRC530 ( RegisterBasedDevice * device, unsigned char resetPin )
4.20.3.2 virtual ReaderMFRC530:: ~ ReaderMFRC530( ) [virtual]
4.20.4 Member Function Documentation
4.20.4.1 int ReaderMFRC530::authenticate ( unsigned char * send ) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.2 unsigned int ReaderMFRC530::calculateCrc (unsigned char * buf, unsigned char len ) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.3 void ReaderMFRC530::calculateCrc (unsigned char * buf, unsigned char len, unsigned char * dst ) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.4 void ReaderMFRC530::clearInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.5 int ReaderMFRC530::communicate ( unsigned char command, unsigned char * send, unsigned char * receive,
        unsigned char sendLen, bool checkCrc ) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.6 int ReaderMFRC530::communicate ( unsigned char command, unsigned char * send, unsigned char * receive,
        unsigned char sendLen ) [inline], [virtual]
Implements Reader.
```

```
4.20.4.7 void ReaderMFRC530::configureTimer (unsigned int prescaler, unsigned int reload, bool autoStart, bool autoRestart
        ) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.8 void ReaderMFRC530::disableInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt ) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.9 void ReaderMFRC530::enableInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.10 void ReaderMFRC530::flushQueue() [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.11 int ReaderMFRC530::generateRandomld (unsigned char * buf) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.12 unsigned char ReaderMFRC530::getCollisionPosition() [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.13 Version ReaderMFRC530::getVersion ( )
4.20.4.14 bool ReaderMFRC530::hasValidCrc ( unsigned char * buf, unsigned char len ) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.15 void ReaderMFRC530::initialize ( )
4.20.4.16 bool ReaderMFRC530::performSelfTest() [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.17 int ReaderMFRC530::readRegisterBlock ( unsigned char reg, unsigned char * buf, unsigned char len )
4.20.4.18
         int ReaderMFRC530::readRegisterBlock (unsigned char reg, unsigned char * buf, unsigned char len, unsigned char
         rxAlign )
4.20.4.19 void ReaderMFRC530::sendCommand (unsigned char command) [inline], [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.20 void ReaderMFRC530::setAntennaOff() [virtual]
Implements Reader.
```

```
4.20.4.21 void ReaderMFRC530::setAntennaOn() [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.22 void ReaderMFRC530::setBitFraming (unsigned char rxAlign, unsigned char txLastBits ) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.23 void ReaderMFRC530::setuptForAnticollision() [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.24 void ReaderMFRC530::setWaterLevel (unsigned char level) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.25 void ReaderMFRC530::softReset() [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.26 void ReaderMFRC530::startTimer() [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.27 void ReaderMFRC530::stopTimer() [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.28 int ReaderMFRC530::tranceive (unsigned char * send, unsigned char * receive, unsigned char sendLen, bool
         checkCrc ) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.29 int ReaderMFRC530::tranceive ( unsigned char * send, unsigned char * receive, unsigned char sendLen )
         [inline], [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.30 void ReaderMFRC530::turnOffEncryption() [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.31 bool ReaderMFRC530::waitForRegisterBits ( unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask, unsigned long timeout )
         [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.20.4.32 bool ReaderMFRC530::waitForRegisterBits (unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask) [inline],
         [virtual]
Implements Reader.
```

4.20.4.33 unsigned char ReaderMFRC530::writeRegisterBlock (unsigned char reg, unsigned char * buf, unsigned char len)

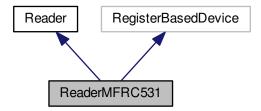
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

• ReaderMFRC530.h

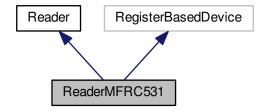
4.21 ReaderMFRC531 Class Reference

#include <ReaderMFRC531.h>

Inheritance diagram for ReaderMFRC531:



Collaboration diagram for ReaderMFRC531:



Public Types

- enum Register
- enum Command
- enum Mask
- enum Interrupt : unsigned int
- enum Version

Public Member Functions

- ReaderMFRC531 (RegisterBasedDevice *device, unsigned char resetPin)
- virtual ∼ReaderMFRC531 ()
- · void initialize ()
- void sendCommand (unsigned char command)
- · void softReset ()
- void setAntennaOn ()
- void setAntennaOff ()
- · void configureTimer (unsigned int prescaler, unsigned int reload, bool autoStart, bool autoRestart)
- void startTimer ()
- void stopTimer ()
- void enableInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt)
- void disableInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt)
- void clearInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt)
- void flushQueue ()
- void setWaterLevel (unsigned char level)
- int generateRandomId (unsigned char *buf)
- int communicate (unsigned char command, unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen, bool checkCrc)
- int communicate (unsigned char command, unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen)
- int tranceive (unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen, bool checkCrc)
- int tranceive (unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen)
- int authenticate (unsigned char *send)
- unsigned int calculateCrc (unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len)
- void calculateCrc (unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len, unsigned char *dst)
- bool waitForRegisterBits (unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask, unsigned long timeout)
- bool waitForRegisterBits (unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask)
- Version getVersion ()
- bool performSelfTest ()
- void setBitFraming (unsigned char rxAlign, unsigned char txLastBits)
- unsigned char getCollisionPosition ()
- void setuptForAnticollision ()
- int readRegisterBlock (unsigned char reg, unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len)
- int readRegisterBlock (unsigned char reg, unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len, unsigned char rxAlign)
- unsigned char writeRegisterBlock (unsigned char reg, unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len)
- void turnOffEncryption ()
- bool hasValidCrc (unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len)

Additional Inherited Members

4.21.1 Detailed Description

Arduino - Radio Frequency Identification MFRC531.

Author

Dalmir da Silva dalmirdasilva@gmail.com

Definition at line 13 of file ReaderMFRC531.h.

```
4.21.2 Member Enumeration Documentation
4.21.2.1 enum ReaderMFRC531::Command
Definition at line 20 of file ReaderMFRC531.h.
4.21.2.2 enum ReaderMFRC531::Interrupt : unsigned int
Definition at line 26 of file ReaderMFRC531.h.
4.21.2.3 enum ReaderMFRC531::Mask
Definition at line 23 of file ReaderMFRC531.h.
4.21.2.4 enum ReaderMFRC531::Register
Definition at line 17 of file ReaderMFRC531.h.
4.21.2.5 enum ReaderMFRC531::Version
Definition at line 30 of file ReaderMFRC531.h.
4.21.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation
4.21.3.1 ReaderMFRC531::ReaderMFRC531 ( RegisterBasedDevice * device, unsigned char resetPin )
4.21.3.2 virtual ReaderMFRC531::~ReaderMFRC531( ) [virtual]
4.21.4 Member Function Documentation
4.21.4.1 int ReaderMFRC531::authenticate ( unsigned char * send ) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.2 unsigned int ReaderMFRC531::calculateCrc (unsigned char * buf, unsigned char len ) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.3 void ReaderMFRC531::calculateCrc (unsigned char * buf, unsigned char len, unsigned char * dst ) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.4 void ReaderMFRC531::clearInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
```

```
4.21.4.5 int ReaderMFRC531::communicate ( unsigned char command, unsigned char * send, unsigned char * receive,
        unsigned char sendLen, bool checkCrc ) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.6 int ReaderMFRC531::communicate ( unsigned char command, unsigned char * send, unsigned char * receive,
        unsigned char sendLen ) [inline], [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.7 void ReaderMFRC531::configureTimer (unsigned int prescaler, unsigned int reload, bool autoStart, bool autoRestart
        ) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.8 void ReaderMFRC531::disableInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.9 void ReaderMFRC531::enableInterrupt (unsigned int interrupt) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.10 void ReaderMFRC531::flushQueue( ) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.11 int ReaderMFRC531::generateRandomld (unsigned char * buf) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.12 unsigned char ReaderMFRC531::getCollisionPosition() [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.13 Version ReaderMFRC531::getVersion ( )
4.21.4.14 bool ReaderMFRC531::hasValidCrc ( unsigned char * buf, unsigned char len ) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.15 void ReaderMFRC531::initialize ( )
4.21.4.16 bool ReaderMFRC531::performSelfTest() [virtual]
Implements Reader.
```

```
4.21.4.17 int ReaderMFRC531::readRegisterBlock ( unsigned char reg, unsigned char * buf, unsigned char len )
4.21.4.18 int ReaderMFRC531::readRegisterBlock (unsigned char reg, unsigned char * buf, unsigned char len, unsigned char
         rxAlign )
4.21.4.19 void ReaderMFRC531::sendCommand (unsigned char command) [inline], [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.20 void ReaderMFRC531::setAntennaOff() [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.21 void ReaderMFRC531::setAntennaOn() [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.22 void ReaderMFRC531::setBitFraming (unsigned char rxAlign, unsigned char txLastBits) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.23 void ReaderMFRC531::setuptForAnticollision() [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.24 void ReaderMFRC531::setWaterLevel (unsigned char level ) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.25 void ReaderMFRC531::softReset() [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.26 void ReaderMFRC531::startTimer() [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.27 void ReaderMFRC531::stopTimer() [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.28 int ReaderMFRC531::tranceive (unsigned char * send, unsigned char * receive, unsigned char sendLen, bool
         checkCrc ) [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.29
         int ReaderMFRC531::tranceive ( unsigned char * send, unsigned char * receive, unsigned char sendLen )
          [inline],[virtual]
Implements Reader.
```

```
4.21.4.30 void ReaderMFRC531::turnOffEncryption() [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.31 bool ReaderMFRC531::waitForRegisterBits ( unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask, unsigned long timeout )
          [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.32 bool ReaderMFRC531::waitForRegisterBits (unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask) [inline],
          [virtual]
Implements Reader.
4.21.4.33 unsigned char ReaderMFRC531::writeRegisterBlock ( unsigned char reg, unsigned char * buf, unsigned char len )
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

    ReaderMFRC531.h

4.22 ReaderMFRC522::RF_CFGbits Union Reference
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
Public Attributes
    • struct {
        unsigned char:4
        unsigned char RX_GAIN:3
      };
    • unsigned char value
4.22.1 Detailed Description
RF_CFG register.
Configures the receiver gain.
Definition at line 1091 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.22.2 Member Data Documentation
4.22.2.1 struct { ... }
4.22.2.2 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::RF_CFGbits::char
Definition at line 1096 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
```

```
4.22.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::RF_CFGbits::RX_GAIN
Definition at line 1107 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.22.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::RF_CFGbits::value
Definition at line 1112 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:
    • ReaderMFRC522.h
4.23 ReaderMFRC522::RX_MODEbits Union Reference
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
Public Attributes
    • struct {
        unsigned char:2
        unsigned char RX_MULTIPLE:1
        unsigned char RX_NO_ERR:1
        unsigned char RX_SPEED:3
        unsigned char RX_CRC_EN:1
      };
    · unsigned char value
4.23.1 Detailed Description
RX_MODE register.
Defines the data rate during reception.
Definition at line 803 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.23.2 Member Data Documentation
4.23.2.1 struct { ... }
4.23.2.2 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::RX_MODEbits::char
Definition at line 808 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.23.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::RX_MODEbits::RX_CRC_EN
```

Definition at line 832 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

```
4.23.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::RX_MODEbits::RX_MULTIPLE
Definition at line 818 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.23.2.5 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::RX_MODEbits::RX_NO_ERR
Definition at line 821 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.23.2.6 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::RX_MODEbits::RX_SPEED
Definition at line 828 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.23.2.7 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::RX_MODEbits::value
Definition at line 834 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

    ReaderMFRC522.h

      ReaderMFRC522::RX_SELbits Union Reference
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
Public Attributes
    • struct {
        unsigned char RX WAIT:6
        unsigned char UART SEL:2
     };
    · unsigned char value
4.24.1 Detailed Description
RX_SEL register.
Selects internal receiver settings.
Definition at line 952 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.24.2 Member Data Documentation
```

Generated by Doxygen

4.24.2.2 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::RX_SELbits::RX_WAIT

Definition at line 959 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.24.2.1 struct { ... }

```
4.24.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::RX_SELbits::UART_SEL
Definition at line 966 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.24.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::RX_SELbits::value
Definition at line 968 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:
    • ReaderMFRC522.h
4.25
      ReaderMFRC522::RX_THRESHOLDbits Union Reference
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
Public Attributes
    • struct {
        unsigned char COLL_LEVEL:3
        unsigned char:1
        unsigned char MIN_LEVEL:4
      };
    · unsigned char value
4.25.1 Detailed Description
RX_THRESHOLD register.
Selects thresholds for the bit decoder.
Definition at line 976 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.25.2 Member Data Documentation
4.25.2.1 struct { ... }
4.25.2.2 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::RX_THRESHOLDbits::char
Definition at line 985 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.25.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::RX_THRESHOLDbits::COLL_LEVEL
```

Definition at line 982 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

```
4.25.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::RX_THRESHOLDbits::MIN_LEVEL
```

Definition at line 988 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.25.2.5 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::RX_THRESHOLDbits::value

Definition at line 990 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

• ReaderMFRC522.h

4.26 ReaderMFRC522::SERIAL_SPEEDbits Union Reference

```
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
```

Public Attributes

```
    struct {
        unsigned char BR_T1:5
        unsigned char BR_T0:3
    };
```

• unsigned char value

4.26.1 Detailed Description

SERIAL_SPEED register.

Selects the speed of the serial UART interface.

Definition at line 1073 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.26.2 Member Data Documentation

```
4.26.2.1 struct { ... }
```

 $4.26.2.2 \quad unsigned \ char \ ReaderMFRC522::SERIAL_SPEED bits::BR_T0$

Definition at line 1081 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.26.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::SERIAL_SPEEDbits::BR_T1

Definition at line 1078 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.26.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::SERIAL_SPEEDbits::value

Definition at line 1083 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

ReaderMFRC522.h

4.27 ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits Union Reference

```
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
```

Public Attributes

```
    struct {
        unsigned char LO_ALERT:1
        unsigned char HI_ALERT:1
        unsigned char T_RUNNING:1
        unsigned char IRQ:1
        unsigned char CRC_READY:1
        unsigned char CRC_OK:1
        unsigned char:1
    };
```

· unsigned char value

4.27.1 Detailed Description

STATUS1 register.

Contains status bits of the CRC, interrupt and FIFO buffer.

Definition at line 516 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.27.2 Member Data Documentation

```
4.27.2.1 struct { ... }
```

4.27.2.2 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits::char

Definition at line 553 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.27.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits::CRC_OK

Definition at line 550 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.27.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits::CRC_READY

Definition at line 544 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

```
4.27.2.5 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits::HI_ALERT
```

Definition at line 532 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.27.2.6 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits::IRQ

Definition at line 541 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.27.2.7 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits::LO_ALERT

Definition at line 525 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.27.2.8 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits::T_RUNNING

Definition at line 537 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.27.2.9 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits::value

Definition at line 555 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

• ReaderMFRC522.h

4.28 ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits Union Reference

```
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
```

Public Attributes

```
    struct {
        unsigned char MODEM_STATE:3
        unsigned char MF_CRYPTO1_ON:1
        unsigned char:2
        unsigned char I2C_FORCE_HS:1
        unsigned char TEMP_SENS_CLEAR:1
};
```

· unsigned char value

4.28.1 Detailed Description

STATUS2 register.

Contains status bits of the receiver, transmitter and data mode detector.

Definition at line 563 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

```
4.28.2 Member Data Documentation
4.28.2.1 struct { ... }
4.28.2.2 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits::char
Definition at line 585 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.28.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits::I2C_FORCE_HS
Definition at line 590 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.28.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits::MF_CRYPTO1_ON
Definition at line 582 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.28.2.5 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits::MODEM_STATE
Definition at line 577 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.28.2.6 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits::TEMP_SENS_CLEAR
Definition at line 593 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.28.2.7 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits::value
Definition at line 595 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

    ReaderMFRC522.h

      ReaderMFRC522::T_MODEbits Union Reference
4.29
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
Public Attributes
    • struct {
        unsigned char T_PRESCALER_HI:4
        unsigned char T AUTO RESTART:1
        unsigned char T_GATED:2
        unsigned char T_AUTO:1
      };
```

· unsigned char value

Generated by Doxygen

4.29.1 Detailed DescriptionT_MODE register.

These registers define the timer settings.

Remark: The TPrescaler setting higher 4 bits are in the TModeReg register and the lower 8 bits are in the $T \leftarrow$ PrescalerReg register.

Definition at line 1184 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.29.2 Member Data Documentation

4.29.2.1 struct { ... }

4.29.2.2 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::T_MODEbits::T_AUTO

Definition at line 1213 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

 $4.29.2.3 \quad unsigned \; char \; ReaderMFRC522::T_MODE bits::T_AUTO_RESTART$

Definition at line 1198 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.29.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::T_MODEbits::T_GATED

Definition at line 1206 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.29.2.5 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::T_MODEbits::T_PRESCALER_HI

Definition at line 1194 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.29.2.6 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::T_MODEbits::value

Definition at line 1215 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

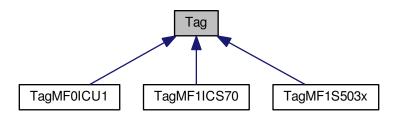
The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

• ReaderMFRC522.h

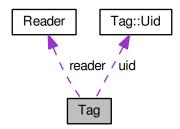
4.30 Tag Class Reference

```
#include <Tag.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tag:



Collaboration diagram for Tag:



Classes

• struct Uid

Public Types

```
enum State {
    POWER_OFF = 0x00, IDLE = 0x01, READY = 0x02, ACTIVE = 0x03,
    HALT = 0x04 }
enum TagType {
    MIFARE_UNKNOWN = 0X00, MIFARE_MINI = 0X01, MIFARE_1K = 0X02, MIFARE_4K = 0X03,
    MIFARE_UL = 0X04, MIFARE_PLUS = 0x06, MIFARE_NOT_COMPLETE = 0xff }
enum KeyType { KEY_A = 0x00, KEY_B = 0x01 }
enum BlockType { DATA_BLOCK = 0x00, VALUE_BLOCK = 0x01 }
enum Command {
    REQUEST = 0x26, WAKE_UP = 0x52, SEL_CL1 = 0x93, SEL_CL2 = 0x95,
    SEL_CL3 = 0x97, HLT_A = 0x50, AUTH_KEY_A = 0x60, AUTH_KEY_B = 0x61,
    READ = 0x30, WRITE = 0xa0, DECREMENT = 0xc0, INCREMENT = 0xc1,
    RESTORE = 0xc2, TRANSFER = 0xb0 }
```

Public Member Functions

- Tag (Reader *reader)
- virtual ~Tag ()
- Uid getUid ()
- bool hasAnticollisionSupport ()
- TagType getTagType ()
- · void setState (State state)
- State getState ()
- virtual bool detect (unsigned char command)
- virtual bool activate ()
- virtual bool activateWakeUp ()
- virtual bool request ()
- virtual bool wakeUp ()
- virtual bool select ()
- · virtual bool halt ()
- virtual bool authenticate (unsigned char address, KeyType type, unsigned char *key)
- virtual bool readBlock (unsigned char address, unsigned char *buf)
- virtual bool writeBlock (unsigned char address, unsigned char *buf)
- virtual bool readBlockSlice (unsigned char address, unsigned char from, unsigned char len, unsigned char *buf)
- virtual bool writeBlockSlice (unsigned char address, unsigned char from, unsigned char len, unsigned char *buf)
- virtual int readByte (unsigned char address, unsigned char pos)
- virtual bool writeByte (unsigned char address, unsigned char pos, unsigned char value)
- virtual bool decrement ()
- virtual bool increment ()
- virtual bool restore ()
- virtual bool transfer ()
- virtual bool setBlockType (unsigned char address, BlockType type)
- virtual bool readAccessBits (unsigned char sector, unsigned char *buf)
- virtual bool writeAccessBits (unsigned char sector, unsigned char *buf)
- virtual bool setBlockPermission (unsigned char address, unsigned char permission)
- virtual bool writeKey (unsigned char sector, KeyType type, unsigned char *key)
- virtual bool readKey (unsigned char sector, KeyType type, unsigned char *key)
- virtual void setupAuthenticationKey (KeyType keyType, unsigned char *key)
- virtual void setSectorTrailerProtected (bool protect)

Protected Member Functions

- unsigned char computeNvb (unsigned char collisionPos)
- virtual unsigned char getSectorSize (unsigned char sector)=0
- virtual unsigned char isAddressSectorTrailer (unsigned char address)=0
- virtual unsigned char addressToSector (unsigned char address)=0
- virtual unsigned char getSectorTrailerAddress (unsigned char sector)=0
- void computeTagType ()

Protected Attributes

- · Reader * reader
- TagType tagType
- Uid uid
- bool supportsAnticollision
- · State state
- KeyType keyType
- unsigned char * key
- · bool sectorTrailerProtected

```
4.30.1 Detailed Description
Definition at line 20 of file Tag.h.
4.30.2 Member Enumeration Documentation
4.30.2.1 enum Tag::BlockType
Enumerator
     DATA_BLOCK
     VALUE_BLOCK
Definition at line 47 of file Tag.h.
4.30.2.2 enum Tag::Command
Enumerator
     REQUEST
     WAKE_UP
     SEL_CL1
     SEL_CL2
     SEL_CL3
     HLT_A
     AUTH_KEY_A
     AUTH_KEY_B
     READ
     WRITE
     DECREMENT
     INCREMENT
     RESTORE
     TRANSFER
Definition at line 53 of file Tag.h.
4.30.2.3 enum Tag::KeyType
Enumerator
     KEY_A
     KEY_B
```

Definition at line 42 of file Tag.h.

```
4.30.2.4 enum Tag::State
Enumerator
     POWER_OFF
     IDLE
     READY
     ACTIVE
     HALT
Definition at line 24 of file Tag.h.
4.30.2.5 enum Tag::TagType
Enumerator
     MIFARE_UNKNOWN
     MIFARE_MINI
     MIFARE_1K
     MIFARE_4K
     MIFARE_UL
     MIFARE_PLUS
     MIFARE_NOT_COMPLETE
Definition at line 32 of file Tag.h.
4.30.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation
4.30.3.1 Tag::Tag ( Reader * reader )
Arduino - Radio Frequency Identification.
Author
     Dalmir da Silva dalmirdasilva@gmail.com
Definition at line 10 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.3.2 Tag::∼Tag() [virtual]
Definition at line 15 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4 Member Function Documentation
4.30.4.1 bool Tag::activate() [virtual]
This function performs a 'Request-Idle', 'Anticollision', 'Select' sequence to activate the PICC and change its state
from IDLE to ACTIVE state.
Cascaded serial numbers are handled correctly.
Definition at line 38 of file Tag.cpp.
```

```
4.30.4.2 bool Tag::activateWakeUp() [virtual]
```

This function performs a 'Request-All', 'Anticollision', 'Select' sequence to activate the PICC and change its state from IDLE to ACTIVE state.

Cascaded serial numbers are handled correctly.

Definition at line 42 of file Tag.cpp.

```
4.30.4.3 virtual unsigned char Tag::addressToSector ( unsigned char address ) [protected], [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in TagMF1ICS70, and TagMF1S503x.

```
4.30.4.4 bool Tag::authenticate (unsigned char address, KeyType type, unsigned char * key) [virtual]
```

This function authenticates one card's sector (according to the block address) using the specified master key A or B, addressed with auth_mode.

Having send the command to the card the function waits for the card's answer. This function is calling compatible with authentication functions former reader IC's. The keys are stored by the microcontroller, which should be capable for the key management.

```
Definition at line 137 of file Tag.cpp.
```

```
4.30.4.5 unsigned char Tag::computeNvb (unsigned char collisionPos) [protected]
```

Definition at line 274 of file Tag.cpp.

```
4.30.4.6 void Tag::computeTagType() [protected]
```

Definition at line 280 of file Tag.cpp.

```
4.30.4.7 bool Tag::decrement() [virtual]
```

Definition at line 226 of file Tag.cpp.

```
4.30.4.8 bool Tag::detect (unsigned char command) [virtual]
```

Definition at line 46 of file Tag.cpp.

```
4.30.4.9 virtual unsigned char Tag::getSectorSize (unsigned char sector) [protected], [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in TagMF1ICS70, and TagMF1S503x.

```
4.30.4.10 virtual unsigned char Tag::getSectorTrailerAddress ( unsigned char sector ) [protected], [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in TagMF1ICS70, and TagMF1S503x.

```
4.30.4.11 Tag::State Tag::getState ( )
```

Definition at line 34 of file Tag.cpp.

```
4.30.4.12 Tag::TagType Tag::getTagType ( )
Definition at line 26 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.13 Tag::Uid Tag::getUid ( )
Definition at line 18 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.14 bool Tag::halt() [virtual]
Definition at line 125 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.15 bool Tag::hasAnticollisionSupport ( )
Definition at line 22 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.16 bool Tag::increment() [virtual]
Definition at line 230 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.17 virtual unsigned char Tag::isAddressSectorTrailer (unsigned char address) [protected], [pure
          virtual]
Implemented in TagMF1ICS70, and TagMF1S503x.
4.30.4.18 bool Tag::readAccessBits (unsigned char sector, unsigned char * buf) [virtual]
Definition at line 247 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.19 bool Tag::readBlock (unsigned char address, unsigned char * buf) [virtual]
Definition at line 153 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.20 bool Tag::readBlockSlice ( unsigned char address, unsigned char from, unsigned char len, unsigned char * buf )
          [virtual]
Definition at line 183 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.21 int Tag::readByte (unsigned char address, unsigned char pos) [virtual]
Definition at line 207 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.22 bool Tag::readKey ( unsigned char sector, KeyType type, unsigned char * key ) [virtual]
Definition at line 264 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.23 bool Tag::request() [virtual]
Definition at line 58 of file Tag.cpp.
```

```
4.30.4.24 bool Tag::restore() [virtual]
Definition at line 234 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.25 bool Tag::select() [virtual]
Definition at line 66 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.26 bool Tag::setBlockPermission ( unsigned char address, unsigned char permission ) [virtual]
Definition at line 255 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.27 bool Tag::setBlockType ( unsigned char address, BlockType type ) [virtual]
Definition at line 242 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.28 void Tag::setSectorTrailerProtected ( bool protect ) [virtual]
Definition at line 306 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.29 void Tag::setState ( Tag::State state )
Definition at line 30 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.30 void Tag::setupAuthenticationKey ( KeyType keyType, unsigned char * key ) [virtual]
Definition at line 269 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.31 bool Tag::transfer() [virtual]
Definition at line 238 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.32 bool Tag::wakeUp() [virtual]
Definition at line 62 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.33 bool Tag::writeAccessBits (unsigned char sector, unsigned char * buf) [virtual]
Definition at line 251 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.34 bool Tag::writeBlock (unsigned char address, unsigned char * buf) [virtual]
Reimplemented in TagMF1ICS70, and TagMF1S503x.
Definition at line 163 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.35 bool Tag::writeBlockSlice ( unsigned char address, unsigned char from, unsigned char len, unsigned char * buf )
          [virtual]
Definition at line 195 of file Tag.cpp.
```

```
4.30.4.36 bool Tag::writeByte (unsigned char address, unsigned char pos, unsigned char value) [virtual]
Definition at line 216 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.4.37 bool Tag::writeKey (unsigned char sector, KeyType type, unsigned char * key ) [virtual]
Definition at line 259 of file Tag.cpp.
4.30.5 Member Data Documentation
4.30.5.1 unsigned char* Tag::key [protected]
Definition at line 203 of file Tag.h.
4.30.5.2 KeyType Tag::keyType [protected]
Definition at line 201 of file Tag.h.
4.30.5.3 Reader* Tag::reader [protected]
Definition at line 191 of file Tag.h.
4.30.5.4 bool Tag::sectorTrailerProtected [protected]
Definition at line 205 of file Tag.h.
4.30.5.5 State Tag::state [protected]
Definition at line 199 of file Tag.h.
4.30.5.6 bool Tag::supportsAnticollision [protected]
Definition at line 197 of file Tag.h.
4.30.5.7 TagType Tag::tagType [protected]
Definition at line 193 of file Tag.h.
4.30.5.8 Uid Tag::uid [protected]
Definition at line 195 of file Tag.h.
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:
```

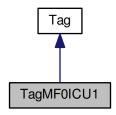
Generated by Doxygen

Tag.hTag.cpp

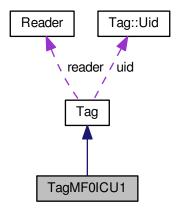
4.31 TagMF0ICU1 Class Reference

```
#include <TagMF0ICU1.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for TagMF0ICU1:



Collaboration diagram for TagMF0ICU1:



Public Types

```
    enum Permission {
    LEVEL_0 = 0x00, LEVEL_1 = 0x01, LEVEL_2 = 0x02, LEVEL_3 = 0x03,
    LEVEL_4 = 0x04, LEVEL_5 = 0x05, LEVEL_6 = 0x06, LEVEL_7 = 0x07 }
```

Public Member Functions

• TagMF0ICU1 (Reader *reader)

```
Additional Inherited Members
4.31.1 Detailed Description
Arduino - Radio Frequency Identification MFRC522.
Author
     Dalmir da Silva dalmirdasilva@gmail.com MIFARE Classic 1K
Definition at line 16 of file TagMF0ICU1.h.
4.31.2 Member Enumeration Documentation
4.31.2.1 enum TagMF0ICU1::Permission
Enumerator
     LEVEL_0
     LEVEL_1
     LEVEL_2
     LEVEL_3
     LEVEL_4
     LEVEL_5
     LEVEL_6
     LEVEL_7
Definition at line 20 of file TagMF0ICU1.h.
4.31.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation
4.31.3.1 TagMF0ICU1::TagMF0ICU1 ( Reader * reader )
Definition at line 4 of file TagMF0ICU1.cpp.
```

Generated by Doxygen

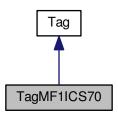
TagMF0ICU1.hTagMF0ICU1.cpp

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

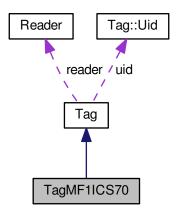
4.32 TagMF1ICS70 Class Reference

#include <TagMF1ICS70.h>

Inheritance diagram for TagMF1ICS70:



Collaboration diagram for TagMF1ICS70:



Public Types

```
    enum Permission {
    LEVEL_0 = 0x00, LEVEL_1 = 0x01, LEVEL_2 = 0x02, LEVEL_3 = 0x03,
    LEVEL_4 = 0x04, LEVEL_5 = 0x05, LEVEL_6 = 0x06, LEVEL_7 = 0x07 }
```

Public Member Functions

- TagMF1ICS70 (Reader *reader)
- bool writeBlock (unsigned char address, unsigned char *buf)
- unsigned char getSectorSize (unsigned char sector)
- unsigned char isAddressSectorTrailer (unsigned char address)
- unsigned char addressToSector (unsigned char address)
- unsigned char getSectorTrailerAddress (unsigned char sector)

```
Additional Inherited Members
4.32.1 Detailed Description
Definition at line 24 of file TagMF1ICS70.h.
4.32.2 Member Enumeration Documentation
4.32.2.1 enum TagMF1ICS70::Permission
Enumerator
     LEVEL_0
     LEVEL_1
     LEVEL_2
     LEVEL_3
     LEVEL_4
     LEVEL_5
     LEVEL_6
     LEVEL_7
Definition at line 28 of file TagMF1ICS70.h.
4.32.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation
4.32.3.1 TagMF1ICS70::TagMF1ICS70 ( Reader * reader )
Definition at line 4 of file TagMF1ICS70.cpp.
4.32.4 Member Function Documentation
4.32.4.1 unsigned char TagMF1ICS70::addressToSector (unsigned char address) [virtual]
Implements Tag.
Definition at line 23 of file TagMF1ICS70.cpp.
4.32.4.2 unsigned char TagMF1ICS70::getSectorSize (unsigned char sector) [virtual]
Implements Tag.
Definition at line 15 of file TagMF1ICS70.cpp.
4.32.4.3 unsigned char TagMF1ICS70::getSectorTrailerAddress (unsigned char sector) [virtual]
Implements Tag.
Definition at line 42 of file TagMF1ICS70.cpp.
```

4.32.4.4 unsigned char TagMF1ICS70::isAddressSectorTrailer (unsigned char address) [virtual]

Implements Tag.

Definition at line 34 of file TagMF1ICS70.cpp.

4.32.4.5 bool TagMF1ICS70::writeBlock (unsigned char address, unsigned char * buf) [virtual]

Reimplemented from Tag.

Definition at line 8 of file TagMF1ICS70.cpp.

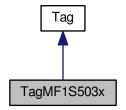
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- TagMF1ICS70.h
- TagMF1ICS70.cpp

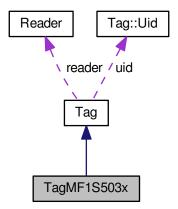
4.33 TagMF1S503x Class Reference

#include <TagMF1S503x.h>

Inheritance diagram for TagMF1S503x:



Collaboration diagram for TagMF1S503x:



```
Public Types
```

```
    enum Permission {
    LEVEL_0 = 0x00, LEVEL_1 = 0x01, LEVEL_2 = 0x02, LEVEL_3 = 0x03,
    LEVEL_4 = 0x04, LEVEL_5 = 0x05, LEVEL_6 = 0x06, LEVEL_7 = 0x07 }
```

Public Member Functions

- TagMF1S503x (Reader *reader)
- bool writeBlock (unsigned char address, unsigned char *buf)
- unsigned char getSectorSize (unsigned char sector)
- unsigned char isAddressSectorTrailer (unsigned char address)
- unsigned char addressToSector (unsigned char address)
- unsigned char getSectorTrailerAddress (unsigned char sector)

Additional Inherited Members

4.33.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 16 of file TagMF1S503x.h.

4.33.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

4.33.2.1 enum TagMF1S503x::Permission

Enumerator

LEVEL_0

LEVEL_1

LEVEL_2

LEVEL_3

LEVEL_4

LEVEL_5

LEVEL_6

LEVEL_7

Definition at line 20 of file TagMF1S503x.h.

4.33.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.33.3.1 TagMF1S503x::TagMF1S503x (Reader * reader)

Definition at line 4 of file TagMF1S503x.cpp.

```
4.33.4 Member Function Documentation
4.33.4.1 unsigned char TagMF1S503x::addressToSector (unsigned char address) [virtual]
Implements Tag.
Definition at line 19 of file TagMF1S503x.cpp.
4.33.4.2 unsigned char TagMF1S503x::getSectorSize (unsigned char sector) [virtual]
Implements Tag.
Definition at line 15 of file TagMF1S503x.cpp.
4.33.4.3 unsigned char TagMF1S503x::getSectorTrailerAddress (unsigned char sector) [virtual]
Implements Tag.
Definition at line 27 of file TagMF1S503x.cpp.
4.33.4.4 unsigned char TagMF1S503x::isAddressSectorTrailer (unsigned char address) [virtual]
Implements Tag.
Definition at line 23 of file TagMF1S503x.cpp.
4.33.4.5 bool TagMF1S503x::writeBlock (unsigned char address, unsigned char * buf ) [virtual]
Reimplemented from Tag.
Definition at line 8 of file TagMF1S503x.cpp.
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:
    • TagMF1S503x.h
    • TagMF1S503x.cpp
4.34 ReaderMFRC522::TX_ASKbits Union Reference
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
Public Attributes
    struct {
        unsigned char:6
        unsigned char FORCE_100_ASK:1
      };
```

unsigned char value

```
4.34.1 Detailed Description
```

```
TX ASK register.
```

Controls transmit modulation settings.

Definition at line 897 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

```
4.34.2 Member Data Documentation
```

```
4.34.2.1 struct { ... }
```

4.34.2.2 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::TX_ASKbits::char

Definition at line 902 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.34.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::TX_ASKbits::FORCE_100_ASK

Definition at line 905 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.34.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::TX_ASKbits::value

Definition at line 910 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

· ReaderMFRC522.h

4.35 ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits Union Reference

```
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
```

Public Attributes

```
• struct {
   unsigned char TX1_RF_EN:1
   unsigned char TX2 RF EN:1
   unsigned char:1
   unsigned char TX2_CW:1
   unsigned char INV_TX1_RF_OFF:1
   unsigned char INV_TX2_RF_OFF:1
   unsigned char INV_TX1_RF_ON:1
   unsigned char INV_TX2_RF_ON:1
 };
• struct {
   unsigned char TX RF EN:2
   unsigned char:2
   unsigned char INV_TX_RF_OFF:2
   unsigned char INV_TX_RF_ON:2
 };
```

unsigned char value

```
4.35.1 Detailed Description
TX_CONTROL register.
Controls the logical behavior of the antenna driver pins TX1 and TX2.
Definition at line 842 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.35.2 Member Data Documentation
4.35.2.1 struct { ... }
4.35.2.2 struct { ... }
4.35.2.3 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits::char
Definition at line 853 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.35.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits::INV_TX1_RF_OFF
Definition at line 860 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.35.2.5 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits::INV_TX1_RF_ON
Definition at line 866 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.35.2.6 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits::INV_TX2_RF_OFF
Definition at line 863 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.35.2.7 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits::INV_TX2_RF_ON
Definition at line 869 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.35.2.8 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits::INV_TX_RF_OFF
Definition at line 883 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.35.2.9 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits::INV_TX_RF_ON
Definition at line 887 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.35.2.10 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits::TX1_RF_EN
Definition at line 847 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.35.2.11 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits::TX2_CW
Definition at line 857 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
```

```
4.35.2.12 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits::TX2_RF_EN
Definition at line 850 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.35.2.13 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits::TX_RF_EN
Definition at line 876 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.35.2.14 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits::value
Definition at line 889 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

    ReaderMFRC522.h

      ReaderMFRC522::TX_MODEbits Union Reference
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
Public Attributes
    struct {
        unsigned char:3
        unsigned char INV_MOD:1
        unsigned char TX SPEED:3
        unsigned char TX_CRC_EN:1
      };
    · unsigned char value
4.36.1 Detailed Description
TX_MODE register.
Defines the data rate during transmission.
Definition at line 774 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
```

4.36.2.2 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::TX_MODEbits::char

Definition at line 779 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.36.2 Member Data Documentation

4.36.2.1 struct { ... }

Generated by Doxygen

```
4.36.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::TX_MODEbits::INV_MOD
Definition at line 782 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.36.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::TX_MODEbits::TX_CRC_EN
Definition at line 793 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.36.2.5 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::TX_MODEbits::TX_SPEED
Definition at line 789 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.36.2.6 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::TX_MODEbits::value
Definition at line 795 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

    ReaderMFRC522.h

      ReaderMFRC522::TX_SELbits Union Reference
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
Public Attributes
    • struct {
        unsigned char MF OUT SEL:4
        unsigned char:2
      };
    · unsigned char value
4.37.1 Detailed Description
TX_SEL register.
Selects the internal sources for the analog module.
Definition at line 918 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.37.2 Member Data Documentation
4.37.2.1 struct { ... }
4.37.2.2 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::TX_SELbits::char
```

Definition at line 939 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.37.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::TX_SELbits::MF_OUT_SEL Definition at line 932 of file ReaderMFRC522.h. 4.37.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::TX_SELbits::value Definition at line 944 of file ReaderMFRC522.h. The documentation for this union was generated from the following file: • ReaderMFRC522.h 4.38 Tag::Uid Struct Reference #include <Tag.h> **Public Attributes** · unsigned char size • unsigned char uid [10] · unsigned char sak 4.38.1 Detailed Description Definition at line 98 of file Tag.h. 4.38.2 Member Data Documentation 4.38.2.1 unsigned char Tag::Uid::sak Definition at line 106 of file Tag.h. 4.38.2.2 unsigned char Tag::Uid::size Definition at line 101 of file Tag.h. 4.38.2.3 unsigned char Tag::Uid::uid[10]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

Tag.h

Definition at line 103 of file Tag.h.

4.39 ReaderMFRC522::VERSIONbits Union Reference

```
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
```

Public Attributes

```
    struct {
        unsigned char VERSION:4
        unsigned char CHIPTYPE:4
    };
```

· unsigned char value

4.39.1 Detailed Description

VERSION register.

Shows the MFRC522 software version.

Definition at line 1223 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.39.2 Member Data Documentation

```
4.39.2.1 struct { ... }
```

4.39.2.2 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::VERSIONbits::CHIPTYPE

Definition at line 1231 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.39.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::VERSIONbits::value

Definition at line 1233 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

4.39.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::VERSIONbits::VERSION

Definition at line 1228 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

• ReaderMFRC522.h

4.40 ReaderMFRC522::WATER_LEVELbits Union Reference

```
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
```

Public Attributes

```
struct {
        unsigned char WATER_LEVEL:7
        unsigned char:1
      };
    · unsigned char value
4.40.1 Detailed Description
WATER_LEVEL register.
Defines the level for FIFO under- and overflow warning.
Definition at line 623 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.40.2 Member Data Documentation
4.40.2.1 struct { ... }
4.40.2.2 unsigned ReaderMFRC522::WATER_LEVELbits::char
Definition at line 635 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.40.2.3 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::WATER_LEVELbits::value
Definition at line 637 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
4.40.2.4 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::WATER_LEVELbits::WATER_LEVEL
Definition at line 632 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
```

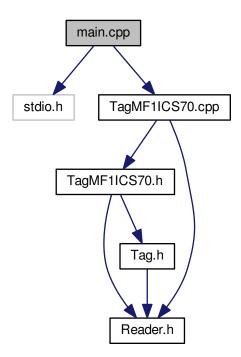
• ReaderMFRC522.h

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

5 File Documentation

5.1 main.cpp File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include "TagMF1ICS70.cpp"
Include dependency graph for main.cpp:
```



Functions

• int main ()

5.1.1 Function Documentation

5.1.1.1 int main ()

Definition at line 4 of file main.cpp.

5.2 main.cpp 87

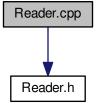
5.2 main.cpp

```
00001 #include <stdio.h>
00002 #include "TagMF1ICS70.cpp"
00003
00004 int main() {
00005
00006
          TagMF1ICS70 tag;
00007
00008
          // getSectorSize
00009
00010
          if (tag.getSectorSize(0) != 4) {
00011
              printf("error in getSectorSize#0n");
00012
00013
          if (tag.getSectorSize(31) != 4) {
00014
00015
              printf("error in getSectorSize#1\n");
00016
00017
00018
          if (tag.getSectorSize(32) != 16) {
00019
              printf("error in getSectorSize#2\n");
00020
          }
00021
00022
          if (tag.getSectorSize(40) != 16) {
00023
              printf("error in getSectorSize#3\n");
00024
          }
00025
00026
          // addressToSector
00027
00028
          if (tag.addressToSector(10) != 2) {
00029
              printf("error in addressToSector#0\n");
00030
00031
00032
          if (tag.addressToSector(4) != 1) {
00033
              printf("error in addressToSector#1\n");
00034
          }
00035
00036
          if (tag.addressToSector(0) != 0) {
00037
              printf("error in addressToSector#2\n");
00038
          }
00039
00040
          if (tag.addressToSector(12) != 3) {
00041
              printf("error in addressToSector#3\n");
00042
00043
00044
          if (tag.addressToSector(127) != 31) {
              printf("error in addressToSector#4\n");
00045
00046
00047
00048
          if (tag.addressToSector(128) != 32) {
00049
              printf("error in addressToSector#5\n");
00050
00051
00052
          if (tag.addressToSector(143) != 32) {
00053
              printf("error in addressToSector#6\n");
00054
00055
00056
          if (tag.addressToSector(144) != 33) {
              printf("error in addressToSector#7\n");
00057
00058
          }
00059
00060
          if (tag.addressToSector(255) != 39)
00061
              printf("error in addressToSector#8\n");
00062
          }
00063
00064
          // isAddressSectorTrailer
00065
00066
          if (tag.isAddressSectorTrailer(12)) {
00067
              printf("error in isAddressSectorTrailer#0\n");
00068
00069
00070
          if (!tag.isAddressSectorTrailer(3)) {
00071
              printf("error in isAddressSectorTrailer#1\n");
00072
00073
00074
          if (!tag.isAddressSectorTrailer(19)) {
              printf("error in isAddressSectorTrailer#2\n");
00075
00076
00077
00078
          if (tag.isAddressSectorTrailer(22)) {
00079
              printf("error in isAddressSectorTrailer#3\n");
08000
          }
00081
00082
          if (!tag.isAddressSectorTrailer(127)) {
00083
              printf("error in isAddressSectorTrailer#4\n");
00084
```

```
00085
00086
          if (!tag.isAddressSectorTrailer(255)) {
00087
             printf("error in isAddressSectorTrailer#5\n");
          }
00088
00089
00090
          if (tag.isAddressSectorTrailer(254-16)) {
00091
              printf("error in isAddressSectorTrailer#6\n");
00092
00093
00094
          // getSectorTrailerAddress
00095
          if (tag.getSectorTrailerAddress(31) != 127) {
00096
             printf("error in getSectorTrailerAddress#4\n");
00097
00098
00099
00100
          if (tag.getSectorTrailerAddress(32) != 143) {
              printf("error in getSectorTrailerAddress#5, got %d expect %d\n", tag.
00101
      getSectorTrailerAddress(32), 143);
00102
00103
00104
          if (tag.getSectorTrailerAddress(39) != 255) {
00105
              printf("error in getSectorTrailerAddress\#6, got %d expect %d\n", tag.
      getSectorTrailerAddress(39), 255);
00106
         }
00107
00108
          if (tag.getSectorTrailerAddress(1) != 7) {
00109
             printf("error in getSectorTrailerAddress#1\n");
00110
          }
00111
00112
          if (tag.getSectorTrailerAddress(2) != 11) {
00113
              printf("error in getSectorTrailerAddress#2\n");
00114
          }
00115
00116
          if (tag.getSectorTrailerAddress(3) != 15) {
00117
             printf("error in getSectorTrailerAddress#3\n");
         }
00118
00119
00120
          if (tag.getSectorTrailerAddress(31) != 127) {
00121
             printf("error in getSectorTrailerAddress#5\n");
00122
00123
          if (tag.getSectorTrailerAddress(32) != 143) {
00124
             printf("error in getSectorTrailerAddress#6\n");
00125
00126
00127
00128
          if (tag.getSectorTrailerAddress(39) != 255) {
00129
             printf("error in getSectorTrailerAddress#7\n");
00130
00131
00132
          return 0;
00133 }
```

5.3 Reader.cpp File Reference

#include <Reader.h>
Include dependency graph for Reader.cpp:



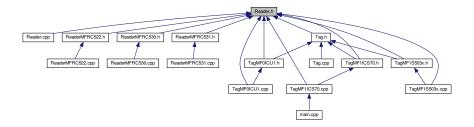
5.4 Reader.cpp 89

5.4 Reader.cpp

```
00001 #include <Reader.h>
00002
00003 Reader::Reader() : lastError(NO_ERROR) {
00004 }
00005
00006 Reader::~Reader() {
00007 }
00008
00009 unsigned char Reader::getLastError() {
00010     return lastError;
00011 }
00012
00013 void Reader::clearLastError() {
00014     lastError = NO_ERROR;
00015 }
```

5.5 Reader.h File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

• class Reader

Macros

#define READER_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT 300

5.5.1 Macro Definition Documentation

5.5.1.1 #define READER_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT 300

Arduino - Radio Frequency Identification.

Author

Dalmir da Silva dalmirdasilva@gmail.com

Definition at line 10 of file Reader.h.

5.6 Reader.h

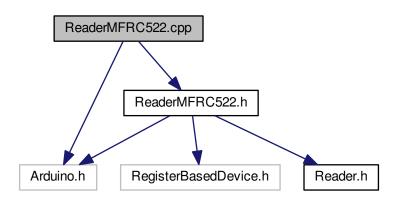
```
00001
00007 #ifndef __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_READER_H_
00008 #define __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_READER_H_ 1
00009
00010 #define READER DEFAULT TIMEOUT
00011
00012 class Reader {
00013
00014 public:
00015
00016
          enum Error {
              NO ERROR = 0 \times 0.0.
00017
00018
              GENERAL_ERROR = 0 \times 01,
              TIMEOUT\_ERROR = 0x02,
00019
00020
              COMMUNICATION_ERROR = 0 \times 03,
00021
              CRC\_ERROR = 0x04,
00022
              NACK = 0x05,
00023
              COLLISION_ERROR = 0x06
00024
          };
00025
00026
          Reader();
00027
00028
          virtual ~Reader();
00029
00030
          virtual inline void sendCommand(unsigned char command) = 0;
00031
00032
          virtual void softReset() = 0;
00033
00034
          virtual void setAntennaOn() = 0;
00035
          virtual void setAntennaOff() = 0;
00036
00037
          virtual void configureTimer(unsigned int prescaler, unsigned int reload, bool autoStart,
00038
     bool autoRestart) = 0;
00039
00040
          virtual void startTimer() = 0;
00041
00042
          virtual void stopTimer() = 0;
00043
00044
          virtual void enableInterrupt(unsigned int interrupt) = 0;
00045
00046
          virtual void disableInterrupt(unsigned int interrupt) = 0;
00047
00048
          virtual void clearInterrupt(unsigned int interrupt) = 0;
00049
00050
          virtual void flushQueue() = 0;
00051
00052
          virtual void setWaterLevel(unsigned char level) = 0;
00053
00054
          virtual int generateRandomId(unsigned char *buf) = 0;
00055
          virtual int communicate (unsigned char command, unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive,
00056
     unsigned char sendLen, bool checkCrc) = 0;
00057
00058
          virtual int communicate(unsigned char command, unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive,
      unsigned char sendLen) = 0;
00059
00060
          virtual int tranceive(unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen, bool
       checkCrc) = 0;
00061
00062
          virtual int tranceive(unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen) = 0;
00063
00064
          virtual int authenticate(unsigned char *send) = 0;
00065
00066
          virtual void turnOffEncryption() = 0;
00067
00068
          virtual unsigned int calculateCrc(unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len) = 0;
00069
00070
          virtual void calculateCrc(unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len, unsigned char *dst) = 0;
00071
00072
          virtual bool waitForRegisterBits(unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask, unsigned
      long timeout) = 0;
00073
00074
          virtual bool waitForRegisterBits(unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask) = 0;
00075
00076
          virtual bool performSelfTest() = 0;
00077
00078
          virtual void setBitFraming(unsigned char rxAlign, unsigned char txLastBits) = 0;
00079
08000
          virtual unsigned char getCollisionPosition() = 0;
00081
00082
          virtual void setuptForAnticollision() = 0;
00083
00084
          unsigned char getLastError();
```

```
00085
00086    void clearLastError();
00087
00088    virtual bool hasValidCrc(unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len) = 0;
00099    protected:
00091
00092    Error lastError;
00093    };
00094
00095    #endif // _ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_READER_H_
```

5.7 ReaderMFRC522.cpp File Reference

```
#include <Arduino.h>
#include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
```

Include dependency graph for ReaderMFRC522.cpp:



5.8 ReaderMFRC522.cpp

```
00001 #include <Arduino.h>
00002 #include <ReaderMFRC522.h>
00003
00004 ReaderMFRC522::ReaderMFRC522(RegisterBasedDevice *device, unsigned char
     resetPin)
00005
              : Reader(), device(device), resetPin(resetPin) {
00006
          pinMode(resetPin, OUTPUT);
00007
          digitalWrite(resetPin, LOW);
00008 }
00009
00010 ReaderMFRC522::~ReaderMFRC522() {
00011 }
00012
00013 inline void ReaderMFRC522::sendCommand(unsigned char command) {
00014
          writeRegister(COMMAND, command);
00015 }
00016
00017 void ReaderMFRC522::initialize() {
        if (digitalRead(resetPin) == LOW) {
    digitalWrite(resetPin, HIGH);
00018
00020
              delay(50);
00021
          } else {
00022
             softReset();
00023
00024
          clearRegisterBits(AUTO_TEST, AUTO_TEST_ENABLE);
00025
00026
          // 100% ASK
```

```
00027
          writeRegister(TX_ASK, 0x40);
00028
00029
          // CRC Initial value 0x6363
00030
          writeRegister (MODE, 0x3d);
00031
00032
          // Open the antenna
00033
          setAntennaOn();
00034 }
00035
00038 }
00039
00040 void ReaderMFRC522::setAntennaOn() {
00041
          setRegisterBits(TX_CONTROL, TX_CONTROL_TX_RF_EN);
00042 }
00043
00044 void ReaderMFRC522::setAntennaOff() {
          clearRegisterBits(TX_CONTROL, TX_CONTROL_TX_RF_EN);
00046 }
00047
00048 int ReaderMFRC522::readRegisterBlock(unsigned char reg, unsigned char *buf,
       unsigned char len) {
00049
00050
           // MSB == 1 is for reading. LSB is not used in address.
          return device->readRegisterBlock(((reg << 1) & 0x7e) | 0x80, buf, len);</pre>
00051
00052 }
00053
00054 int ReaderMFRC522::readRegisterBlock(unsigned char reg, unsigned char *buf,
       unsigned char len, unsigned char rxAlign) {
  int blockSize = readRegisterBlock(reg, buf, len);
00055
00056
          if (blockSize > 0 && rxAlign > 0) {
00057
              rxAlign &= 0x07;
               unsigned char mask = 0;
for (unsigned char i = rxAlign; i <= 7; i++) {</pre>
00058
00059
00060
                   mask |= (1 << i);
00061
               }
00062
00063
               // Only bit positions rxAlign..7 in buf[0] are updated.
00064
               buf[0] = (buf[0] & ~mask) | (buf[0] & mask);
00065
          return blockSize:
00066
00067 }
00068
00069 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::writeRegisterBlock(unsigned char reg,
      unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len) {
00070
00071
           // MSB == 0 is for writing. LSB is not used in address.
00072
          return device->writeRegisterBlock((reg << 1) & 0x7e, buf, len);</pre>
00073 }
00074
00075 void ReaderMFRC522::configureTimer(unsigned int prescaler, unsigned int reload
      , bool autoStart, bool autoRestart) {
00076
          T_MODEbits timerMode;
00077
          timerMode.value = readRegister(T_MODE);
00078
          timerMode.T_PRESCALER_HI = (prescaler >> 8) & 0x0f;
          timerMode.T_AUTO = autoStart;
08000
          timerMode.T_GATED = (unsigned char) 0;
00081
          timerMode.T_AUTO_RESTART = autoRestart;
          writeRegister(T_MODE, timerMode.value);
writeRegister(T_PRESCALER_LOW, prescaler & 0xff);
writeRegister(T_RELOAD_HIGH, (reload >> 8) & 0xff);
writeRegister(T_RELOAD_LOW, reload & 0xff);
00082
00083
00084
00085
00086 }
00087
00088 void ReaderMFRC522::startTimer() {
00089
          setRegisterBits(CONTROL, CONTROL_T_START_NOW);
00090 }
00091
00092 void ReaderMFRC522::stopTimer() {
00093
          setRegisterBits(CONTROL, CONTROL_T_STOP_NOW);
00094 }
00095
00096 void ReaderMFRC522::enableInterrupt(unsigned int interrupt) {
          setRegisterBits (MFR522_INT_TO_EN_REG(interrupt),
00097
      MFR522_INT_TO_EN_MASK(interrupt));
00098 }
00099
00100 void ReaderMFRC522::disableInterrupt(unsigned int interrupt) {
00101
          clearRegisterBits (MFR522 INT TO EN REG(interrupt),
      MFR522_INT_TO_EN_MASK(interrupt));
00102 }
00103
00104 void ReaderMFRC522::clearInterrupt(unsigned int interrupt) {
00105
           // 0x7f: first bit 0 indicates that the marked bits in the register are cleared
00106
          configureRegisterBits(MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_REG(interrupt), (
00107
```

```
MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_MASK(interrupt)) | 0x80, 0x7f);
00108 }
00109
00110 void ReaderMFRC522::flushQueue() {
          setRegisterBits(FIFO_LEVEL, FIFO_LEVEL_FLUSH_BUFFER);
00111
00112 }
00113
00114 void ReaderMFRC522::setWaterLevel(unsigned char level) {
00115
         writeRegister(WATER_LEVEL, WATER_LEVEL_WATER_LEVEL & level);
00116 }
00117
00118 int ReaderMFRC522::generateRandomId(unsigned char *buf) {
00119
00120
          // Stop any active command.
00121
          sendCommand(IDLE);
00122
00123
          // Clear all seven interrupt request bits
          clearInterrupt(COM_ALL_IRQ);
00124
00125
00126
          // FlushBuffer = 1, FIFO initialization
00127
          flushQueue();
00128
          // Send command
00129
          sendCommand(GENERATE_RANDOM_ID);
00130
00131
00132
          // Wait for command to complete.
00133
          waitForRegisterBits(COM_IRQ, COM_IRQ_IDLE_IRQ);
00134
00135
          // FlushBuffer = 1, FIFO initialization
00136
          flushQueue();
00137
00138
          // Transfers 25 bytes from the internal buffer to the FIFO buffer.
00139
          sendCommand (MEM);
00140
00141
          \ensuremath{//} Wait for command to complete.
          waitForRegisterBits(COM_IRQ, COM_IRQ_IDLE_IRQ);
00142
00143
          sendCommand(IDLE);
          return readRegisterBlock(FIFO_DATA, buf, 10);
00144
00145 }
00146
00147 int ReaderMFRC522::tranceive(unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned
     char sendLen, bool checkCrc) {
    return communicate(TRANSCEIVE, send, receive, sendLen, checkCrc);
00148
00149 }
00150
00151 inline int ReaderMFRC522::tranceive(unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive,
     unsigned char sendLen) {
00152
          return tranceive(send, receive, sendLen, false);
00153 }
00154
00155 int ReaderMFRC522::communicate(unsigned char command, unsigned char *send,
      unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen, bool checkCrc) {
00156
00157
          unsigned char len = 0;
00158
          COM_IRQbits irq;
          ERRORbits error;
00159
          CONTROLbits control;
00160
00161
00162
          lastError = NO_ERROR;
00163
00164
          // 25 \mathrm{ms} before timeout, auto start timer at the end of the transmission
00165
          configureTimer(0xf9, 0x03e8, true, false);
00166
00167
          // Stop any active command.
00168
          sendCommand(IDLE);
00169
00170
          \ensuremath{//} Clear all seven interrupt request bits
00171
          clearInterrupt(COM_ALL_IRQ);
00172
00173
          // FlushBuffer = 1, FIFO initialization
00174
          flushQueue();
00175
00176
          // Write sendData to the FIFO \,
00177
          writeRegisterBlock(FIFO_DATA, send, sendLen);
00178
00179
          // Execute the command
00180
          sendCommand(command);
00181
          if (command == TRANSCEIVE) {
00182
00183
00184
              // StartSend=1, transmission of data starts
00185
              setRegisterBits(BIT_FRAMING, BIT_FRAMING_START_SEND);
00186
00187
00188
          \ensuremath{//} Wait for the command to complete.
          // If timer was configured and T_AUTO flag is active in T_MODE register,
00189
00190
          // timer will start automatically after all data is transmitted.
```

```
00191
          // See: configureTimer method
00192
00193
               irq.value = readRegister(COM_IRQ);
00194
               // Timer interrupt - nothing received
00195
               if (irq.TIMER_IRQ) {
00196
                   lastError = TIMEOUT_ERROR;
00197
00198
                   return -1;
00199
00200
          } while (!irq.IDLE_IRQ && !irq.RX_IRQ);
00201
          // Stop now if any errors except collisions were detected.
// ErrorReg[7..0] bits are: WrErr TempErr reserved BufferOvfl CollErr CRCErr ParityErr ProtocolErr
00202
00203
00204
          error.value = readRegister(ERROR);
00205
00206
           if (error.COLL_ERR) {
               lastError = COLLISION ERROR;
00207
00208
              return -1;
00209
00210
          if (error.BUFFER_OVFL || error.PARITY_ERR || error.
00211
      PROTOCOL_ERR) {
00212
              lastError = COMMUNICATION ERROR;
00213
               return -1;
00214
          }
00215
00216
          len = readRegister(FIFO_LEVEL);
00217
          control.value = readRegister(CONTROL);
00218
00219
          // Get received data from FIFO
00220
          len = readRegisterBlock(FIFO DATA, receive, len);
00221
00222
          // In this case a MIFARE Classic NAK is not OK.
00223
          if (len == 1 && control.RX_LAST_BITS == 4 && (receive[0] != SAK && receive[0] !=
      ACK)) {
00224
              lastError = NACK:
00225
              return -1;
00227
00228
          // We need at least the CRC_A value and all 8 bits of the last byte must be received.
          // NOTE: casting (unsigned char) len is fine here, len > 0 and is less than FIFO size: 64
// NOTE: control.RX_LAST_BITS = 0 means 8 bits.
00229
00230
           if (checkCrc && (len < 2 || control.RX_LAST_BITS != 0 || !</pre>
00231
      hasValidCrc(receive, (unsigned char) len))) {
             lastError = CRC_ERROR;
00232
00233
               return -1;
00234
          }
00235
00236
          return len:
00237 }
00238
00239 inline int ReaderMFRC522::communicate(unsigned char command, unsigned char *send,
      unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen) {
00240
          return communicate(command, send, receive, sendLen, false);
00241 }
00242
00243 int ReaderMFRC522::authenticate(unsigned char *send) {
00244
          unsigned char receive;
00245
          return communicate(MF_AUTHENT, send, &receive, 12);
00246 }
00247
00248 void ReaderMFRC522::turnOffEncryption() {
          clearRegisterBits(STATUS2, STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON);
00250 }
00251
00252 bool ReaderMFRC522::hasValidCrc(unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len) {
00253
         if (len <= 2) {</pre>
00254
              return false:
00255
00256
          unsigned char crc[2];
          calculateCrc(buf, len - 2, crc);
return (buf[len - 2] == crc[0]) && (buf[len - 1] == crc[1]);
00257
00258
00259 }
00260
00261 unsigned int ReaderMFRC522::calculateCrc(unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len)
00262
          unsigned int dst;
00263
          calculateCrc(buf, len, (unsigned char *) &dst);
00264
          return dst:
00265 }
00266
00267 void ReaderMFRC522::calculateCrc(unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len, unsigned
       char *dst) {
00268
00269
           // Stop any active command.
00270
          sendCommand(IDLE);
00271
```

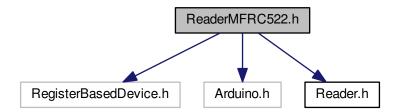
```
00272
           // Clear all seven interrupt request bits
00273
          clearInterrupt(DIV_ALL_IRQ);
00274
00275
           // FlushBuffer = 1, FIFO initialization
00276
          flushOueue();
00277
00278
          // Write sendData to the FIFO
00279
          writeRegisterBlock(FIFO_DATA, buf, len);
00280
00281
          // Start the calculation
00282
          sendCommand(CALC CRC);
00283
00284
          // Wait for the CRC calculation to complete.
00285
          waitForRegisterBits(DIV_IRQ, DIV_IRQ_CRC_IRQ);
00286
00287
          \ensuremath{//} Stop calculating CRC for new content in the FIFO.
00288
          sendCommand(IDLE);
00289
00290
          if (dst != NULL) {
00291
              dst[0] = readRegister(CRC_RESULT_LOW);
00292
              dst[1] = readRegister(CRC_RESULT_HIGH);
00293
00294 }
00295
00296 bool ReaderMFRC522::waitForRegisterBits(unsigned char reg, unsigned char
     mask, unsigned long timeout) {
00297
          unsigned char v;
00298
          unsigned long start = millis();
00299
          do {
              v = readRegister(reg);
00300
00301
          } while (!(v & mask) && start + timeout > millis());
00302
          return (v & mask) > 0;
00303 }
00304
00305 inline bool ReaderMFRC522::waitForRegisterBits(unsigned char reg,
      unsigned char mask) {
          return waitForRegisterBits(reg, mask,
00306
      READER_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT);
00307 }
00308
00309 bool ReaderMFRC522::performSelfTest() {
          unsigned char *firmwareReference;
unsigned char buffer[64] = { 0 };
00310
00311
00312
          writeRegister(AUTO_TEST, 0x00);
00313
          softReset();
00314
          flushQueue();
00315
          writeRegisterBlock(FIFO_DATA, buffer, 25);
          sendCommand(MEM);
writeRegister(AUTO_TEST, AUTO_TEST_ENABLE);
writeRegister(FIFO_DATA, 0x00);
00316
00317
00318
          sendCommand (CALC_CRC);
00319
00320
          waitForRegisterBits(DIV_IRQ, DIV_IRQ_CRC_IRQ, 100);
00321
          readRegisterBlock(FIFO_DATA, buffer, 64);
          switch (getVersion()) {
case CLONE:
00322
00323
00324
              firmwareReference = (unsigned char *) FM17522 FIRMWARE REFERENCE;
00325
              break;
          case V0_0:
00326
00327
              firmwareReference = (unsigned char *) MFRC522_FIRMWARE_REFERENCE_V0_0;
              break;
00328
          case V1 0:
00329
00330
             firmwareReference = (unsigned char *) MFRC522 FIRMWARE REFERENCE V1 0;
00331
              break;
00332
          case V2_0:
00333
              firmwareReference = (unsigned char *) MFRC522_FIRMWARE_REFERENCE_V2_0;
00334
              break;
00335
          default:
00336
              return false:
00337
00338
          for (unsigned char i = 0; i < 64; i++) {</pre>
00339
              if (buffer[i] != pgm_read_byte(&(firmwareReference[i]))) {
00340
                   return false;
00341
              }
00342
          }
00343
          return true;
00344 }
00345
00346 void ReaderMFRC522::setBitFraming(unsigned char rxAlign, unsigned char
     txLastBits) {
00347
          BIT_FRAMINGbits f;
00348
          f.value = readRegister(BIT FRAMING);
          f.RX_ALIGN = rxAlign;
00349
          f.TX_LAST_BITS = txLastBits;
00350
00351
          writeRegister(BIT_FRAMING, f.value);
00352 }
00353
00354 unsigned char ReaderMFRC522::getCollisionPosition() {
```

```
00355
           COLLbits coll;
00356
           coll.value = readRegister(COLL);
           return coll.COLL_POS > 0 ? coll.COLL_POS : 32;
00357
00358 }
00359
00360 void ReaderMFRC522::setuptForAnticollision() {
00361
           clearRegisterBits(COLL, COLL_VALUES_AFTER_COLL);
00362 }
00363
00364 ReaderMFRC522::Version ReaderMFRC522::getVersion() {
00365 return (Version) readRedister(VERSTON):
           return (Version) readRegister(VERSION);
00366 }
```

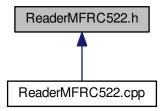
5.9 ReaderMFRC522.h File Reference

```
#include <RegisterBasedDevice.h>
#include <Arduino.h>
#include <Reader.h>
```

Include dependency graph for ReaderMFRC522.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class ReaderMFRC522
- union ReaderMFRC522::COMMANDbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::DIV_I_ENbits

- union ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits
- · union ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits
- union ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits
- union ReaderMFRC522::FIFO_LEVELbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::WATER LEVELbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::CONTROLbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::BIT FRAMINGbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::MODEbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::TX_MODEbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::RX_MODEbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::TX CONTROLbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::TX ASKbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::TX SELbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::RX_SELbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::RX THRESHOLDbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::DEMODbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::MF_TXbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::MF_RXbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::SERIAL SPEEDbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::RF_CFGbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::GS_Nbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::CW GS Pbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::MOD_GS_Pbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::T MODEbits
- union ReaderMFRC522::VERSIONbits

Macros

- #define MFRC522_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT 100
- #define MFR522_INT_TO_EN_REG(i) (i > COM_ALL_IRQ) ? DIV_I_EN : COM_I_EN
- #define MFR522_INT_TO_EN_MASK(i) (i > COM_ALL_IRQ) ? (i >> 8) & DIV_I_EN_INTERRUPT_EN : i & COM_I_EN_INTERRUPT_EN
- #define MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_REG(i) (i > COM_ALL_IRQ) ? DIV_IRQ : COM_IRQ
- #define MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_MASK(i) (i > COM_ALL_IRQ) ? (i >> 8) & DIV_IRQ_ALL_IRQ : i & COM
 — IRQ_ALL_IRQ

Variables

- const unsigned char MFRC522_FIRMWARE_REFERENCE_V0_0[] PROGMEM
- 5.9.1 Macro Definition Documentation
- 5.9.1.1 #define MFR522_INT_TO_EN_MASK(i) (i > COM_ALL_IRQ) ? (i >> 8) & DIV_I_EN_INTERRUPT_EN : i & COM_I_EN_INTERRUPT_EN

Definition at line 16 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

```
5.9.1.2 #define MFR522_INT_TO_EN_REG(i) (i > COM_ALL_IRQ) ? DIV_I_EN : COM_I_EN
Definition at line 15 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
5.9.1.3 #define MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_MASK( i ) (i > COM_ALL_IRQ) ? (i >> 8) & DIV_IRQ_ALL_IRQ : i & COM_IRQ_ALL_IRQ
Definition at line 19 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
5.9.1.4 #define MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_REG(i) (i > COM_ALL_IRQ) ? DIV_IRQ : COM_IRQ
Definition at line 18 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
5.9.1.5 #define MFRC522_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT 100
Arduino - Radio Frequency Identification MFRC522.
Author
      Dalmir da Silva dalmirdasilva@gmail.com
Definition at line 13 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.
5.9.2 Variable Documentation
5.9.2.1 const byte FM17522_FIRMWARE_REFERENCE [] PROGMEM
Initial value:
= { 0x00, 0x87, 0x98, 0x0f, 0x49, 0xff, 0x07, 0x19, 0xbf, 0x22, 0x30, 0x49, 0x59, 0x63, 0xad, 0xca, 0x7f, 0xe3, 0x4e, 0x03, 0x5c, 0x4e, 0x49, 0x50, 0x47, 0x9a, 0x37, 0x61, 0xe7, 0xe2, 0xc6, 0x2e, 0x75, 0x5a, 0xed,
       0x04, 0x3d, 0x02, 0x4b, 0x7s, 0x32, 0xff, 0x58, 0x3b, 0x7c, 0xe9, 0x00, 0x94, 0xb4, 0x4a, 0x59, 0x5b, 0xfd, 0xc9, 0x29, 0xdf, 0x35,
```

Definition at line 23 of file ReaderMFRC522.h.

0x96, 0x98, 0x9e, 0x4f, 0x30, 0x32, 0x8d }

5.10 ReaderMFRC522.h 99

5.10 ReaderMFRC522.h

```
00001
00006 #ifndef __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_READER_MFRC522_H_
00007 #define __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_READER_MFRC522_H__ 1
00008
00009 #include <RegisterBasedDevice.h>
00010 #include <Arduino.h>
00011 #include <Reader.h>
00012
00013 #define MFRC522_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT
00014
                                            (i > COM_ALL_IRQ) ? DIV_I_EN : COM_I_EN
(i > COM_ALL_IRQ) ? (i >> 8) & DIV_I_EN_INTERRUPT_EN : i &
00015 #define MFR522_INT_TO_EN_REG(i)
00016 #define MFR522_INT_TO_EN_MASK(i)
       COM I EN INTERRUPT EN
00017
00018 #define MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_REG(i) (i > COM_ALL_IRQ) ? DIV_IRQ : COM_IRQ 00019 #define MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_MASK(i) (i > COM_ALL_IRQ) ? (i >> 8) & DIV_IRQ_ALL_IRQ : i & COM_IRQ_ALL_IRQ
00020
00021 // Version 0.0 (0x90)
00022 // Philips Semiconductors; Preliminary Specification Revision 2.0 - 01 August 2005; 16.1 self-test 00023 const unsigned char MFRC522_FIRMWARE_REFERENCE_V0_0[] PROGMEM = { 0x00, 0x87, 0x98, 0x0f, 0x49, 0xff
      , 0x07, 0x19, 0xbf, 0x22, 0x30, 0x49, 0x59,
00024
               0x63, 0xad, 0xca, 0x7f, 0xe3, 0x4e, 0x03, 0x5c, 0x4e, 0x49, 0x50, 0x47, 0x9a, 0x37, 0x61, 0xe7,
      0xe2, 0xc6, 0x2e, 0x75, 0x5a, 0xed,
00025
              0x04, 0x3d, 0x02, 0x4b, 0x78, 0x32, 0xff, 0x58, 0x3b, 0x7c, 0xe9, 0x00, 0x94, 0xb4, 0x4a, 0x59,
      0x5b, 0xfd, 0xc9, 0x29, 0xdf, 0x35,
00026
               0x96, 0x98, 0x9e, 0x4f, 0x30, 0x32, 0x8d };
00027
00028 // Version 1.0 (0x91)
00029 // NXP Semiconductors; Rev. 3.8 - 17 September 2014; 16.1.1 self-test
00030 const byte MFRC522_FIRMWARE_REFERENCE_V1_0[] PROGMEM = { 0x00, 0xc6, 0x37, 0xd5, 0x32, 0xb7, 0x57,
      0x5c, 0xc2, 0xd8, 0x7c, 0x4d, 0xd9, 0x70,
               0xc7, 0x73, 0x10, 0xe6, 0xd2, 0xaa, 0x5e, 0xa1, 0x3e, 0x5a, 0x14, 0xaf, 0x30, 0x61, 0xc9, 0x70,
00031
      0xdb, 0x2e, 0x64, 0x22, 0x72, 0xb5,
00032
               0xbd, 0x65, 0xf4, 0xec, 0x22, 0xbc, 0xd3, 0x72, 0x35, 0xcd, 0xaa, 0x41, 0x1f, 0xa7, 0xf3, 0x53,
      0x14, 0xde, 0x7e, 0x02, 0xd9, 0x0f,
00033
               0xb5, 0x5e, 0x25, 0x1d, 0x29, 0x79 };
00034
00035 // Version 2.0 (0x92)
00036 // NXP Semiconductors; Rev. 3.8 - 17 September 2014; 16.1.1 self-test
00037 const byte MFRC522_FIRMWARE_REFERENCE_V2_0[] PROGMEM = { 0x00, 0xeb, 0x66, 0xba, 0x57, 0xbf, 0x23,
      0x95, 0xd0, 0xe3, 0x0d, 0x3d, 0x27, 0x89,
00038
               0x5c, 0xde, 0x9d, 0x3b, 0xa7, 0x00, 0x21, 0x5b, 0x89, 0x82, 0x51, 0x3a, 0xeb, 0x02, 0x0c, 0xa5,
     0x00, 0x49, 0x7c, 0x84, 0x4d, 0xb3,
00039
               0xcc, 0xd2, 0x1b, 0x81, 0x5d, 0x48, 0x76, 0xd5, 0x71, 0x61, 0x21, 0xa9, 0x86, 0x96, 0x83, 0x38,
      0xcf, 0x9d, 0x5b, 0x6d, 0xdc, 0x15,
00040
               0xba, 0x3e, 0x7d, 0x95, 0x3b, 0x2f };
00041
00042 // Clone
00043 // Fudan Semiconductor FM17522 (0x88)
00044 const byte FM17522_FIRMWARE_REFERENCE[] PROGMEM = { 0x00, 0xd6, 0x78, 0x8c, 0xe2, 0xaa, 0x0c, 0x18,
      0x2a, 0xb8, 0x7a, 0x7f, 0xd3, 0x6a, 0xcf,
               0x0b, 0xb1, 0x37, 0x63, 0x4b, 0x69, 0xae, 0x91, 0xc7, 0xc3, 0x97, 0xae, 0x77, 0xf4, 0x37, 0xd7,
      0x9b, 0x7c, 0xf5, 0x3c, 0x11, 0x8f,
00046
              0x15, 0xc3, 0xd7, 0xc1, 0x5b, 0x00, 0x2a, 0xd0, 0x75, 0xde, 0x9e, 0x51, 0x64, 0xab, 0x3e, 0xe9,
      0x15, 0xb5, 0xab, 0x56, 0x9a, 0x98,
00047
               0x82, 0x26, 0xea, 0x2a, 0x62 };
00048
00049 class ReaderMFRC522: public Reader, public RegisterBasedDevice {
00050
00051
           static const unsigned char SAK = 0x08;
00052
          static const unsigned char ACK = 0x0a;
00053
00054
          RegisterBasedDevice *device:
00055
          unsigned char resetPin;
00057
00058 public:
00059
00060
           enum Register {
00061
00062
                // Starts and stops command execution
00063
               COMMAND = 0x01,
00064
               \ensuremath{//} Enable and disable interrupt request control bits
00065
00066
               COM I EN = 0 \times 02.
00067
00068
                // Enable and disable interrupt request control bits
00069
               DIV I EN = 0 \times 03,
00070
00071
               // Interrupt request bits
               COM_IRQ = 0x04,
00073
00074
               // Interrupt request bits Table 31 on page 40
00075
               DIV_IRQ = 0X05,
```

```
00076
00077
               // Error bits showing the error status of the last command
00078
              ERROR = 0X06,
00079
00080
              // Communication status bits
00081
              STATUS1 = 0x07,
00082
00083
               // Receiver and transmitter status bits
00084
              STATUS2 = 0x08,
00085
               // Input and output of 64 byte FIFO buffer
00086
00087
              FIFO DATA = 0X09.
00088
00089
               // Number of bytes stored in the FIFO buffer
00090
              FIFO_LEVEL = 0x0a,
00091
               // Level for FIFO underflow and overflow warning
00092
00093
              WATER LEVEL = 0 \times 0 b,
00094
00095
               // Miscellaneous control registers
00096
              CONTROL = 0x0c,
00097
              // Adjustments for bit-oriented frames
00098
              BIT_FRAMING = 0x0d.
00099
00100
00101
               // Bit position of the first bit-collision detected on the RF
00102
              COLL = 0x0e,
00103
00104
               // Defines general modes for transmitting and receiving
00105
              MODE = 0x11.
00106
00107
               // Defines transmission data rate and framing
00108
              TX\_MODE = 0x12,
00109
00110
               // Defines reception data rate and framing
              RX MODE = 0x13.
00111
00112
00113
               // Controls the logical behavior of the antenna driver pins TX1 and TX2
00114
              TX CONTROL = 0x14.
00115
              \ensuremath{//} Controls the setting of the transmission modulation
00116
00117
              TX ASK = 0 \times 15.
00118
00119
              // Selects the internal sources for the antenna driver
00120
              TX SEL = 0x16
00121
00122
               // Selects internal receiver settings
00123
              RX\_SEL = 0x17,
00124
00125
               // Selects thresholds for the bit decoder
00126
              RX\_THRESHOLD = 0x18,
00127
00128
               // Defines demodulator settings
00129
              DEMOD = 0x19,
00130
00131
               // Some MIFARE communication transmit parameters
              MF_TX = 0x1c,
00133
00134
               // Controls some MIFARE communication receive parameters
00135
              MF RX = 0x1d.
00136
00137
               // Selects the speed of the serial UART interface
              SERIAL_SPEED = 0x1f,
00138
00139
00140
              // Shows the MSB and LSB values of the CRC calculation (HIGH)
00141
              CRC\_RESULT\_HIGH = 0x21,
00142
00143
               // Shows the MSB and LSB values of the CRC calculation (LOW)
00144
              CRC_RESULT_LOW = 0x22,
00145
00146
               // Controls the ModWidth setting
00147
              MOD_WIDTH = 0x24,
00148
00149
               // Configures the receiver gain
00150
              RFC FG = 0x26,
00151
00152
               // Selects the conductance of the antenna driver pins TX1 and TX2 for modulation
00153
              GS_N = 0x27,
00154
00155
               // The conductance of the p-driver output during periods of no modulation
00156
              CW GS P = 0x28,
00157
00158
               // Defines the conductance of the p-driver output during periods of modulation
00159
              MOD\_GS\_P = 0x29,
00160
              \ensuremath{//} Defines settings for the internal timer
00161
              T MODE = 0x2a.
00162
```

5.10 ReaderMFRC522.h 101

```
00163
               // Defines settings for the internal timer
00164
00165
              T_PRESCALER_LOW = 0x2b,
00166
00167
              // Defines the 16-bit timer reload value (HIGH)
              T_RELOAD_HIGH = 0x2c
00168
00169
00170
               // Defines the 16-bit timer reload value (LOW)
00171
              T_RELOAD_LOW = 0x2d,
00172
00173
              // Shows the 16-bit timer value (HIGH)
00174
              T COUNTER VAL HIGH = 0x2e.
00175
00176
               // Shows the 16-bit timer value (LOW)
00177
              T_COUNTER_VAL_LOW = 0x2f,
00178
              // Test signal configuration
00179
00180
              TEST SEL1 = 0 \times 31,
00181
00182
               // Test signal configuration and PRBS control
00183
              TEST\_SEL2 = 0x32,
00184
              // Enables pin output driver on pins D1 to D7 \,
00185
00186
              TEST PIN EN = 0x33,
00187
               // Defines the values for D1 to D7 when it is used as an I/O bus
00188
00189
              TEST_PIN_VALUE = 0x34,
00190
00191
              // Shows the status of the internal test bus
00192
              TEST BUS = 0x35.
00193
00194
               // Controls the digital self test
00195
              AUTO\_TEST = 0x36,
00196
00197
               // Shows the software version
              VERSION = 0x37.
00198
00199
00200
               // Controls the pins AUX1 and AUX2
00201
              ANALOG\_TEST = 0x38,
00202
00203
              // Defines the test value for TestDAC1
              TEST_DAC1 = 0x39,
00204
00205
00206
              // Defines the test value for TestDAC2
00207
              TEST_DAC2 = 0x3a,
00208
00209
               // Shows the value of ADC I and Q channels
00210
              TEST ADC = 0x3b
00211
         };
00212
          enum Command {
00214
00215
              // No action, cancels current command execution
00216
              IDLE = 0x00,
00217
00218
               // Stores 25 bytes into the internal buffer
              MEM = 0x01,
00220
00221
               // Generates a 10-byte random ID number
00222
              GENERATE_RANDOM_ID = 0x02,
00223
               // Activates the CRC calculation or performs a self test
00224
00225
              CALC\_CRC = 0x03,
00226
00227
              // Transmit data
00228
              TRANSMIT = 0x04,
00229
              // No command change, can be used to modify the CommandReg register bits without affecting the
00230
       command, for example, the PowerDown bit
00231
              NO_CMD_CHANGE = 0 \times 07,
00232
00233
              // Activates the receiver circuits (receive data)
00234
              RECEIVE = 0x08,
00235
              // Transmits data from FIFO buffer to antenna and automatically activates the receiver after
00236
       transmission (transmit and receive data)
00237
              TRANSCEIVE = 0x0c,
00238
00239
              // Performs the MIFARE standard authentication as a reader (authentication)
              MF AUTHENT = 0 \times 0 e.
00240
00241
00242
              // Resets the MFRC522
00243
              SOFT_RESET = 0x0F
00244
         };
00245
          enum Mask {
00246
00247
              TX\_CONTROL\_TX1\_RF\_EN = 0x01,
```

```
00248
               TX_CONTROL_TX2_RF_EN = 0x02,
               TX_CONTROL_TX_RF_EN = TX_CONTROL_TX1_RF_EN |
      TX_CONTROL_TX2_RF_EN,
00250
               CONTROL_T_STOP_NOW = 0x80,
               CONTROL_T_START_NOW = 0x40,
COM_I_EN_INTERRUPT_EN = 0x7f,
00251
00252
               COM_IRQ_TIMER_IRQ = 0x01,
00253
00254
               COM_IRQ_ERR_IRQ = 0x02,
               COM_IRQ_LO_ALERT_IRQ = 0x04,
COM_IRQ_HI_ALERT_IRQ = 0x08,
00255
00256
00257
               COM_IRQ_IDLE_IRQ = 0x10,
               COM_IRQ_RX_IRQ = 0x20,
COM_IRQ_TX_IRQ = 0x40,
00258
00259
00260
                COM_IRQ_ALL_IRQ = 0x7f
00261
               COM_IRQ_SET1 = 0x80,
               DIV_I_EN_CRC_I_EN = 0x04,
DIV_I_EN_MFIN_ACT_I_EN = 0x10,
00262
00263
               DIV_I_EN_INTERRUPT_EN = DIV_I_EN_CRC_I_EN |
00264
      DIV_I_EN_MFIN_ACT_I_EN,
00265
               DIV_IRQ_CRC_IRQ = 0x04,
               DIV_IRQ_MFIN_ACT_IRQ = 0x10,
DIV_IRQ_ALL_IRQ = DIV_IRQ_CRC_IRQ |
00266
00267
     DIV_IRO_MFIN_ACT_IRQ,
DIV_IRO_SET2 = 0x80,
FIFO_LEVEL_FLUSH_BUFFER = 0x80,
00268
00269
00270
                FIFO_LEVEL_FIFO_LEVEL = 0x7f,
00271
               WATER_LEVEL_WATER_LEVEL = 0x3f,
00272
               BIT\_FRAMING\_START\_SEND = 0x80,
00273
               AUTO_TEST_ENABLE = 0x09,
               COLL_VALUES_AFTER_COLL = 0x80,
00274
00275
               STATUS2\_MF\_CRYPTO1\_ON = 0x08
          };
00277
00278
          enum Interrupt
00279
              : unsigned int {
               NONE_IRQ = 0x0000,
COM_TIMER_IRQ = 0x0001,
00280
00281
               COM\_ERR\_IRQ = 0x0002,
00282
00283
                COM_LO_ALERT_IRQ = 0x0004,
00284
                COM_HI_ALERT_IRQ = 0x0008,
               COM_IDLE_IRQ = 0x0010,
COM_RX_IRQ = 0x0020,
COM_TX_IRQ = 0x0040,
00285
00286
00287
00288
               COM\_ALL\_IRQ = 0x007f,
00289
               DIV\_CRC\_IRQ = 0x0400,
00290
               DIV\_MFIN\_ACT\_IRQ = 0x1000,
00291
               DIV_ALL_IRQ = DIV_CRC_IRQ | DIV_MFIN_ACT_IRQ
00292
          };
00293
00298
          union COMMANDbits {
00299
00300
               struct {
00301
00302
                    // Activates a command based on the Command value;
                    // reading this register shows which command is executed
00303
00304
                    unsigned char COMMAND :4;
00305
00306
                    // 1: Soft power-down mode entered
00307
                    // 0: when the MFRC522 is ready
                    // Remark: The PowerDown bit cannot be set when the SoftReset command is activated
00308
                    unsigned char POWER_DOWN :1;
00309
00310
00311
                    // Analog part of the receiver is switched off
00312
                    unsigned char RCV_OFF :1;
00313
00314
                    // Reserved
00315
                    unsigned char :2;
00316
               };
00317
               unsigned char value:
00318
          };
00319
00325
           union COM_I_ENbits {
00326
00327
               struct {
00328
                    // Allows the timer interrupt request (TimerIRq bit) to be propagated to pin IRQ
00329
00330
                    unsigned char TIMER_I_EN :1;
00331
00332
                    // Allows the error interrupt request (ErrIRq bit) to be propagated to pin IRQ
                    unsigned char ERR I EN :1:
00334
00335
                    // Allows the low alert interrupt request (LoAlertIRq bit) to be propagated to pin IRQ
00336
                    unsigned char LO_ALERT_I_EN :1;
00337
00338
                    // Allows the high alert interrupt request (HiAlertIRq bit) to be propagated to pin IRQ
00339
                    unsigned char HI_ALERT_I_EN :1;
00340
```

5.10 ReaderMFRC522.h 103

```
// Allows the idle interrupt request (IdleIRq bit) to be propagated to pin IRQ
                   unsigned char IDLE_I_EN :1;
00342
00343
00344
                    // Allows the receiver interrupt request (RxIRq bit) to be propagated to pin IRQ \,
00345
                   unsigned char RX I EN :1;
00346
                    // Allows the transmitter interrupt request (TxIRq bit) to be propagated to pin IRQ
00348
                    unsigned char TX_I_EN :1;
00349
00350
                    // 1: Signal on pin IRQ is inverted with respect to the StatuslReg register's IRq bit
                   // O: signal on pin IRQ is equal to the IRq bit; in combination with the DivIEnReg register's // IRqPushPull bit, the default value of logic 1 ensures that the output level on pin IRQ is
00351
00352
       3-state
00353
                   unsigned char I_RQ_INV :1;
00354
00355
               unsigned char value;
00356
          };
00357
00363
          union DIV_I_ENbits {
00364
00365
               struct {
00366
00367
                    // Reserved
00368
                   unsigned char :2;
00369
00370
                    // Allows the CRC interrupt request, indicated by the DivIrqReg register's CRCIRq bit, to be
       propagated to pin IRQ
00371
                   unsigned char CRC_I_EN :1;
00372
00373
                   // Reserved
00374
                   unsigned char :1;
00375
00376
                    // Allows the MFIN active interrupt request to be propagated to pin IRQ
00377
                   unsigned char MFIN_ACT_I_EN :1;
00378
00379
                   // Reserved
00380
                   unsigned char :2;
00381
00382
                       1: pin IRQ is a standard CMOS output pin
00383
                    // 0: pin IRQ is an open-drain output pin
00384
                   unsigned char IRQ_PUSH_PULL :1;
00385
               }:
               unsigned char value:
00386
00387
           };
00388
00394
           union COM_IRQbits {
00395
00396
               struct {
00397
00398
                    // The timer decrements the timer value in register TCounterValReg to zero
00399
                   unsigned char TIMER_IRQ :1;
00400
00401
                    // Any error bit in the ErrorReg register is set
00402
                   unsigned char ERR_IRQ :1;
00403
00404
                      StatuslReg register's LoAlert bit is set in opposition to the LoAlert bit,
                    // the LoAlertIRq bit stores this event and can only be reset as indicated by
00405
00406
                    // the Set1 bit in this register
00407
                    unsigned char LO_ALERT_IRQ :1;
00408
00409
                    // Status1Reg register's HiAlert bit is set in opposition to the HiAlert bit,
00410
                    // the HiAlertIRq bit stores this event and can only be reset as indicated by
                    // the Set1 bit in this register
00411
00412
                   unsigned char HI_ALERT_IRQ :1;
00413
00414
                    \ensuremath{//} If a command terminates, for example, when the CommandReg changes
00415
                    // its value from any command to the Idle command if an unknown command is started,
                    // the CommandReg register Command[3:0] value changes to the idle state and the IdleIRq bit is
00416
       set
00417
                    // The microcontroller starting the Idle command does not set the IdleIRq bit
00418
                    unsigned char IDLE_IRQ :1;
00419
                    // Receiver has detected the end of a valid data stream // if the RxModeReg register's RxNoErr bit is set to logic 1, the RxIRq bit is // only set to logic 1 when data bytes are available in the FIFO
00420
00421
00422
00423
                   unsigned char RX_IRQ :1;
00424
00425
                    // Set immediately after the last bit of the transmitted data was sent out
00426
                   unsigned char TX_IRQ :1;
00427
00428
                      1: indicates that the marked bits in the ComIrgReg register are set
00429
                    // 0: indicates that the marked bits in the ComIrqReg register are cleared
00430
                    unsigned char SET1 :1;
00431
               };
00432
               unsigned char value;
00433
           };
00434
```

```
union DIV_IRQbits {
00441
00442
              struct {
00443
00444
                  // Reserved
00445
                  unsigned char :2:
00446
00447
                   \ensuremath{//} The CalcCRC command is active and all data is processed
00448
                  unsigned char CRC_IRQ :1;
00449
00450
                   // Reserved
00451
                  unsigned char :1:
00452
                   // MFIN is active this interrupt is set when either a rising or falling signal edge is
       detected.
00454
                  unsigned char MFIN_ACT_IRQ :1;
00455
00456
                   // Reserved
00457
                  unsigned char :2;
00458
00459
                   // 1: indicates that the marked bits in the DivIrqReg register are set
                   // 0: indicates that the marked bits in the DivIrqReg register are cleared
00460
00461
                  unsigned char SET2 :1;
00462
              }:
00463
              unsigned char value;
00464
          };
00465
00471
          union ERRORbits {
00472
00473
              struct {
00474
00475
                   // Set to logic 1 if the SOF is incorrect automatically cleared during receiver start-up phase
00476
                   // bit is only valid for 106 kBd during the MFAuthent command, the ProtocolErr bit is set to
00477
                   // logic 1 if the number of bytes received in one data stream is incorrect
00478
                  unsigned char PROTOCOL_ERR :1;
00479
00480
                   // Parity check failed. Automatically cleared during receiver start-up phase
                   // only valid for ISO/IEC 14443 A/MIFARE communication at 106 kBd
00481
00482
                  unsigned char PARITY ERR :1:
00483
00484
                   // The RxModeReg register's RxCRCEn bit is set and the CRC calculation fails
00485
                   // automatically cleared to logic 0 during receiver start-up phase \,
00486
                  unsigned char CRC ERR :1:
00487
                   // A bit-collision is detected cleared automatically at receiver start-up phase
00488
00489
                   // only valid during the bitwise anticollision at 106 kBd always set to logic 0 during
       communication
00490
                  // protocols at 212 kBd, 424 kBd and 848 kBd \,
                  unsigned char COLL_ERR :1;
00491
00492
00493
                  // The host or a MFRC522's internal state machine (e.g. receiver) tries to
00494
                   // write data to the FIFO buffer even though it is already full
00495
                  unsigned char BUFFER_OVFL :1;
00496
                  // Reserved
00497
00498
                  unsigned char :1;
00499
00500
                   // Internal temperature sensor detects overheating, in which case the antenna drivers are
       automatically switched off
00501
                  unsigned char TEMP_ERR :1;
00502
00503
                  // Data is written into the FIFO buffer by the host during the MFAuthent command or if data is
       written
00504
                  // into the FIFO buffer by the host during the time between sending the last bit on the RF
       interface and
00505
                   \ensuremath{//} receiving the last bit on the RF interface
00506
                  unsigned char WR_ERR :1;
00507
              };
00508
              unsigned char value:
          };
00510
00516
          union STATUS1bits {
00517
00518
              struct {
00519
00520
                   // The number of bytes stored in the FIFO buffer corresponds to equation:
00521
                   // HiAlert = FIFOLength <= WaterLevel
00522
                   // example:
                   // FIFO length = 4, WaterLevel = 4 > LoAlert = 1
// FIFO length = 5, WaterLevel = 4 > LoAlert = 0
00523
00524
00525
                  unsigned char LO ALERT :1;
00526
00527
                   // The number of bytes stored in the FIFO buffer corresponds to equation:
00528
                   // HiAlert = (64 - FIFOLength) <= WaterLevel
00529
                   // example:
                   // FIFO length = 60, WaterLevel = 4 > HiAlert = 1
00530
                   // FIFO length = 59, WaterLevel = 4 > HiAlert = 0
00531
```

5.10 ReaderMFRC522.h 105

```
00532
                  unsigned char HI_ALERT :1;
00533
00534
                  // MFRC522's timer unit is running, i.e. the timer will decrement the TCounterValReg register
      with the next timer clock

// Remark: in gated mode, the TRunning bit is set to logic 1 when the timer is enabled by
00535
       TModeReg register's TGated[1:0] bits;
                  // this bit is not influenced by the gated signal
00536
00537
                  unsigned char T_RUNNING :1;
00538
00539
                  // Indicates if any interrupt source requests attention with respect to the setting of the
       interrupt enable bits:
00540
                 // see the ComIEnReg and DivIEnReg registers
00541
                  unsigned char IRO :1;
00542
00543
                  // The CRC calculation has finished only valid for the CRC coprocessor calculation using the
       CalcCRC command
00544
                  unsigned char CRC_READY :1;
00545
00546
                  // The CRC result is zero
00547
                  // for data transmission and reception, the CRCOk bit is undefined: use the
                  // ErrorReg register's CRCErr bit indicates the status of the CRC coprocessor, during
00548
       calculation the value
00549
                  // changes to logic 0, when the calculation is done correctly the value changes to logic 1
                  unsigned char CRC_OK :1;
00551
00552
                  // Reserved
00553
                  unsigned char :1;
00554
00555
              unsigned char value;
00556
          };
00557
00563
         union STATUS2bits {
00564
00565
              struct {
00566
00567
                  // Shows the state of the transmitter and receiver state machines:
00568
                  // 000: idle
                  // 001: wait for the BitFramingReg register's StartSend bit
00569
00570
                      010: TxWait: wait until RF field is present if the TModeReg register's
                  // TxWaitRF bit is set to logic 1 the minimum time for TxWait is defined by the TxWaitReg
00571
       register
                     011: transmitting
00572
                  // 100: RxWait: wait until RF field is present if the TModeReg register's TxWaitRF bit is set
00573
       to logic 1
00574
                  // the minimum time for RxWait is defined by the RxWaitReg register
00575
                      101: wait for data
00576
                  // 110: receiving
00577
                  unsigned char MODEM_STATE :3;
00578
                  // Indicates that the MIFARE Cryptol unit is switched on and therefore all data communication
00579
       with the card is encrypted
00580
                  // can only be set to logic 1 by a successful execution of the MFAuthent command only valid in
       Read/Write mode for
00581
                  // MIFARE standard cards this bit is cleared by software
00582
                  unsigned char MF_CRYPTO1_ON :1;
00583
00584
                  // Reserved
00585
                  unsigned char :2;
00586
00587
                  // I2C-bus input filter settings:
00588
                  // 1: the I2C-bus input filter is set to the High-speed mode independent of the I2C-bus
       protocol
00589
                  // 0: the I2C-bus input filter is set to the I2C-bus protocol used
00590
                  unsigned char I2C_FORCE_HS :1;
00591
00592
                  // Clears the temperature error if the temperature is below the alarm limit of 125C
00593
                  unsigned char TEMP_SENS_CLEAR :1;
00594
              };
00595
              unsigned char value:
00596
          };
00597
00603
          union FIFO_LEVELbits {
00604
00605
              struct {
00606
                  // Indicates the number of bytes stored in the FIFO buffer writing to the FIFODataReg
00607
00608
                  // register increments and reading decrements the FIFOLevel value
00609
                  unsigned char FIFO_LEVEL :7;
00610
                  // Immediately clears the internal FIFO buffer's read and write pointer and ErrorReg
00611
                  // register's BufferOvfl bit reading this bit always returns 0
00612
                  unsigned char FLUSH_BUFFER :1;
00613
00614
00615
              unsigned char value;
00616
          } ;
00617
          union WATER_LEVELbits {
00623
```

```
00624
00625
              struct {
00626
00627
                   // Defines a warning level to indicate a FIFO buffer overflow or underflow:
                   // StatusIReg register's HiAlert bit is set to logic 1 if the remaining // number of bytes in the FIFO buffer space is equal to, or less than the defined number of
00628
00629
       WaterLevel bytes
00630
                   // Status1Reg register's LoAlert bit is set to logic 1 if equal to, or less than the WaterLevel
       bytes in the FIFO buffer
00631
                   // Remark: to calculate values for HiAlert and LoAlert see Section 9.3.1.8 on page 42.
00632
                   unsigned char WATER_LEVEL :7;
00633
                   // Reserved
00634
00635
                  unsigned char :1;
00636
              };
00637
               unsigned char value;
00638
          };
00639
00645
          union CONTROLbits {
00646
00647
              struct {
00648
00649
                   // Indicates the number of valid bits in the last received byte if this value is 000b, the
       whole byte is valid
00650
                  unsigned char RX_LAST_BITS :3;
00651
00652
                   // Reserved
00653
                   unsigned char :2;
00654
00655
                   // Timer starts immediately
                   // reading this bit always returns it to logic 0
00656
                   unsigned char T_START_NOW :1;
00658
00659
                   \//\ {\tt Timer}\ {\tt stops}\ {\tt immediately}
00660
                   \ensuremath{//} reading this bit always returns it to logic0
00661
                   unsigned char T_STOP_NOW :1;
00662
               };
00663
               unsigned char value;
00664
          };
00665
00671
          union BIT_FRAMINGbits {
00672
00673
              struct {
00674
00675
                   // Used for transmission of bit oriented frames: defines the number of bits of the last byte
       that will be transmitted
00676
                  // 000b indicates that all bits of the last byte will be transmitted
00677
                   unsigned char TX_LAST_BITS :3;
00678
                   // Reserved
00679
00680
                   unsigned char :1;
00681
00682
                   // used for reception of bit-oriented frames: defines the bit position for the first bit
       received to be stored in the FIFO buffer
00683
                   // example:
                   ^{\prime\prime} 0: LSB of the received bit is stored at bit position 0, the second received bit is stored at
00684
       bit position 1
00685
                   // 1: LSB of the received bit is stored at bit position 1, the second received bit is stored at
       bit position 2
                   // 7: LSB of the received bit is stored at bit position 7, the second received bit is stored in
00686
       the next byte that follows at bit position \ensuremath{\text{0}}
00687
                   // These bits are only to be used for bitwise anticollision at 106 kBd, for all other modes
       they are set to 0
00688
                  unsigned char RX ALIGN :3;
00689
00690
                   // Starts the transmission of data only valid in combination with the Transceive command
00691
                   unsigned char START_SEND :1;
00692
               };
00693
               unsigned char value:
00694
          };
00695
00701
          union COLLbits {
00702
00703
               struct {
00704
                  // Shows the bit position of the first detected collision in a received frame only data bits
       are interpreted
00706
00707
                   // 00h: indicates a bit-collision in the 32nd bit
00708
                   // Olh: indicates a bit-collision in the 1st bit
00709
                       08h: indicates a bit-collision in the 8th bit
                   // These bits will only be interpreted if the CollPosNotValid bit is set to logic 0
00710
00711
                   unsigned char COLL POS :5;
00712
00713
                   // No collision detected or the position of the collision is out of the range of CollPos[4:0]
00714
                   unsigned char COLL_POS_NOT_VALID :1;
00715
```

5.10 ReaderMFRC522.h 107

```
// Reserved
00716
00717
                   unsigned char :1;
00718
00719
                   // All received bits will be cleared after a collision only used during bitwise anticollision
       at 106 kBd, otherwise it is set to logic 1
          unsigned char VALUES_AFTER_COLL :1;
00720
00721
00722
               unsigned char value;
00723
00724
00730
          union MODEbits {
00731
00732
               struct {
00733
                   // defines the preset value for the CRC coprocessor for the CalcCRC command
00734
00735
                   // Remark: during any communication, the preset values are selected automatically according to
00736
                   // the definition of bits in the \ensuremath{\mathsf{RxModeReg}} and \ensuremath{\mathsf{TxModeReg}} registers
00737
                       00: 0000h
00738
                   // 01: 6363h
                   // 10: A671h
// 11: FFFFh
00739
00740
00741
                   unsigned char CRC_PRESET :2;
00742
                   // Reserved
00743
00744
                   unsigned char :1;
00745
00746
                   // Defines the polarity of \operatorname{pin}\ \operatorname{MFIN}
00747
                   // Remark: the internal envelope signal is encoded active LOW, changing this bit generates a
       MFinActIRq event
00748
                   // 1: polarity of pin MFIN is active HIGH \,
                   // 0: polarity of pin MFIN is active LOW
00749
00750
                   unsigned char POL_M_FIN :1;
00751
00752
                   // Reserved
00753
                   unsigned char :1;
00754
00755
                   // Transmitter can only be started if an RF field is generated
00756
                   unsigned char TX_WAIT_RF :1;
00757
00758
                   // Reserved
00759
                   unsigned char :1;
00760
00761
                   // CRC coprocessor calculates the CRC with MSB first in the CRCResultReg register the values
       for the
00762
                   // CRCResultMSB[7:0] bits and the CRCResultLSB[7:0] bits are bit reversed
00763
                   // Remark: during RF communication this bit is ignored
00764
                   unsigned char MSB_FIRST :1;
00765
               };
00766
               unsigned char value;
00767
          };
00768
00774
          union TX_MODEbits {
00775
00776
               struct {
00777
00778
                   // Reserved
00779
                   unsigned char :3;
00780
00781
                   // Modulation of transmitted data is inverted
00782
                   unsigned char INV_MOD :1;
00783
00784
                   // Defines the bit rate during data transmission the MFRC522 handles transfer speeds up to 848
       kBd
00785
00786
                       001: 212 kBd
00787
                       010: 424 kBd
00788
                       011: 848 kBd
00789
                   unsigned char TX SPEED :3:
00790
00791
                   // Enables CRC generation during data transmission
00792
                   // Remark: can only be set to logic 0 at 106 kBd
00793
                   unsigned char TX_CRC_EN :1;
00794
00795
               unsigned char value;
00796
           };
00797
          union RX_MODEbits {
00803
00804
00805
               struct {
00806
                   // Reserved
00807
00808
                   unsigned char :2;
00809
00810
                   // 0: receiver is deactivated after receiving a data frame
00811
                   // 1: able to receive more than one data frame only valid for data rates above 106 kBd in order
       to handle
00812
                   // the polling command after setting this bit the Receive and Transceive commands will not
```

```
terminate automatically.
00813
                  // Multiple reception can only be deactivated by writing any command (except the Receive
       command) to the CommandReg
00814
                  // register, or by the host clearing the bit if set to logic 1, an error byte is added to the
       FIFO buffer at the
00815
                  // end of a received data stream which is a copy of the ErrorReq register value. For the
       MFRC522 version 2.0 the CRC status is
00816
                   // reflected in the signal CRCOk, which indicates the actual status of the CRC coprocessor. For
       the MFRC522 version 1.0 the CRC
00817
                  \ensuremath{//} status is reflected in the signal CRCErr.
                  unsigned char RX_MULTIPLE :1;
00818
00819
                  // An invalid received data stream (less than 4 bits received) will be ignored and the receiver
00820
       remains active
00821
                  unsigned char RX_NO_ERR :1;
00822
                  // Defines the bit rate while receiving data the MFRC522 handles transfer speeds up to 848 kBd
00823
                  // 000: 106 kBd
// 001: 212 kBd
00824
00825
00826
                      010: 424 kBd
00827
                   // 011: 848 kBd
00828
                  unsigned char RX_SPEED :3;
00829
00830
                  // Enables the CRC calculation during reception
00831
                  // Remark: can only be set to logic 0 at 106 kBd
                  unsigned char RX_CRC_EN :1;
00832
00833
00834
              unsigned char value;
00835
          };
00836
00842
          union TX_CONTROLbits {
00843
00844
00845
00846
                  // Output signal on pin TX1 delivers the 13.56 MHz energy carrier modulated by the transmission
       data
00847
                  unsigned char TX1 RF EN :1;
00848
00849
                  // Output signal on pin TX2 delivers the 13.56 MHz energy carrier modulated by the transmission
       data
00850
                  unsigned char TX2_RF_EN :1;
00851
                  // Reserved
00852
00853
                  unsigned char :1;
00854
00855
                  // 1: output signal on pin TX2 continuously delivers the unmodulated 13.56 MHz energy carrier
00856
                   // 0: Tx2CW bit is enabled to modulate the 13.56 MHz energy carrier
00857
                  unsigned char TX2 CW :1;
00858
                  // Output signal on pin TX1 inverted when driver TX1 is disabled
00859
00860
                  unsigned char INV_TX1_RF_OFF :1;
00861
00862
                  // Output signal on pin TX2 inverted when driver TX2 is disabled
00863
                  unsigned char INV_TX2_RF_OFF :1;
00864
00865
                  // Output signal on pin TX1 inverted when driver TX1 is enabled
                  unsigned char INV_TX1_RF_ON :1;
00867
00868
                   // Output signal on pin TX2 inverted when driver TX2 is enabled
00869
                  unsigned char INV_TX2_RF_ON :1;
00870
              };
00871
00872
              struct {
00873
00874
                  // Output signal on pin TX1 delivers the 13.56 MHz energy carrier modulated by the transmission
       data
00875
                  // Output signal on pin TX2 delivers the 13.56 MHz energy carrier modulated by the transmission
       data
00876
                  unsigned char TX RF EN :2;
00877
00878
                  // Reserved
00879
                  unsigned char :2;
00880
                  // Output signal on pin TX1 inverted when driver TX1 is disabled
00881
                  // Output signal on pin TX2 inverted when driver TX2 is disabled
00882
                  unsigned char INV_TX_RF_OFF :2;
00883
00884
00885
                   // Output signal on pin TX1 inverted when driver TX1 is enabled
00886
                  // Output signal on pin TX2 inverted when driver TX2 is enabled
                  unsigned char INV_TX_RF_ON :2;
00887
00888
              };
00889
              unsigned char value;
00890
00891
00897
          union TX_ASKbits {
00898
00899
              struct {
```

5.10 ReaderMFRC522.h 109

```
00900
00901
                  // Reserved
00902
                  unsigned char :6;
00903
                  // Forces a 100% ASK modulation independent of the ModGsPReg register setting
00904
00905
                  unsigned char FORCE_100_ASK :1;
00906
00907
00908
                  unsigned char :1;
00909
              };
00910
              unsigned char value:
00911
          };
00912
00918
          union TX_SELbits {
00919
00920
              struct {
00921
00922
                  // Selects the input for pin MFOUT
                     0000: 3-state
00923
00924
                  // 0001: LOW
00925
                  // 0010: HIGH
00926
                     0011: test bus signal as defined by the TestSellReg register's TstBusBitSel[2:0] value
00927
                     0100: modulation signal (envelope) from the internal encoder, Miller pulse encoded
00928
                     0101: serial data stream to be transmitted, data stream before Miller encoder
00929
                      0110: reserved
00930
                     0111: serial data stream received, data stream after Manchester decoder
00931
                  // 1000: to 1111 reserved
00932
                  unsigned char MF_OUT_SEL :4;
00933
00934
                  // Selects the input of drivers TX1 and TX2
                  // 00: 3-state; in soft power-down the drivers are only in 3-state mode if the DriverSel[1:0]
00935
       value is set to 3-state mode
00936
                     01: modulation signal (envelope) from the internal encoder, Miller pulse encoded
00937
                  // 10: modulation signal (envelope) from pin MFIN
00938
                  // 11: HIGH; the HIGH level depends on the setting of bits InvTx1RFOn/InvTx1RFOff and
       InvTx2RFOn/InvTx2RFOff
00939
                 unsigned char :2;
00940
00941
                  // Reserved
00942
                  unsigned char :2;
00943
              };
00944
              unsigned char value;
00945
          };
00946
00952
          union RX_SELbits {
00953
00954
              struct {
00955
00956
                  // After data transmission the activation of the receiver is delayed for RxWait bit-clocks,
       during this 'frame guard time
00957
                  // any signal on pin RX is ignored this parameter is ignored by the Receive command all other
       commands, such as Transceive,
00958
                  // MFAuthent use this parameter the counter starts immediately after the external RF field is
       switched on
00959
                  unsigned char RX_WAIT :6;
00960
00961
                  // Selects the input of the contactless UART
00962
                  // 00: constant LOW
00963
                  // 01: Manchester with subcarrier from pin MFIN
00964
                      10: modulated signal from the internal analog module, default
                  // 11: NRZ coding without subcarrier from pin MFIN which is only valid for transfer speeds
00965
       above 106 kBd
00966
                  unsigned char UART_SEL :2;
00967
00968
              unsigned char value;
00969
          };
00970
00976
          union RX THRESHOLDbits {
00977
00978
              struct {
00979
00980
                  // defines the minimum signal strength at the decoder input that must be reached by the weaker
       half-bit of the
00981
                  // Manchester encoded signal to generate a bit-collision relative to the amplitude of the
       stronger half-bit
00982
                 unsigned char COLL_LEVEL :3;
00983
00984
                  // Reserved
00985
                  unsigned char :1;
00986
                  // Defines the minimum signal strength at the decoder input that will be accepted if the signal
00987
       strength is below this level it is not evaluated
00988
                 unsigned char MIN_LEVEL :4;
00989
00990
              unsigned char value;
00991
          };
00992
```

```
00998
          union DEMODbits {
00999
01000
               struct {
01001
01002
                   // Changes the time-constant of the internal PLL during burst
                   unsigned char TAU_SYNC :2;
01003
01004
01005
                   \ensuremath{//} Changes the time-constant of the internal PLL during data reception
01006
                   // Remark: if set to 00b the PLL is frozen during data reception
01007
                   unsigned char TAU RCV :2;
01008
                   // If set to logic 0 the following formula is used to calculate the timer frequency of the
01009
       prescaler:
01010
                   // F_timer = 13.56 MHz / (2*TPreScaler+1).
01011
                   // If set to logic 1 the following formula is used to calculate the timer frequency of the
       prescaler:
01012
                   // F_timer = 13.56 MHz / (2*TPreScaler+2)
                   unsigned char T_PRESCAL_EVEN :1;
01013
01014
01015
                   // If AddIQ[1:0] are set to XOb, the reception is fixed to I channel
01016
                   // If AddIQ[1:0] are set to X1b, the reception is fixed to Q channel
01017
                   unsigned char FIX_IQ :1;
01018
                   // Defines the use of I and Q channel during reception // Remark: the FixIQ bit must be set to logic 0 to enable the following settings:
01019
01020
01021
                   // 00: selects the stronger channel
                   ^{\prime\prime} 01: selects the stronger channel and freezes the selected channel during communication
01022
01023
                   unsigned char ADD_IQ :2;
01024
               };
01025
               unsigned char value;
01026
          };
01027
01033
          union MF_TXbits {
01034
01035
              struct {
01036
                   // Defines the additional response time 7 bits are added to the value of the register bit by
01037
       default
01038
                   unsigned char TX_WAIT :2;
01039
01040
                   // Reserved
01041
                   unsigned char :6;
01042
              }:
01043
              unsigned char value;
01044
01045
01051
          union MF_RXbits {
01052
01053
               struct {
01054
01055
                   // Reserved
01056
                   unsigned char :4;
01057
01058
                   // Generation of the parity bit for transmission and the parity check for receiving is switched
       off
01059
                   // the received parity bit is handled like a data bit
                   unsigned char PARITY_DISABLE :1;
01060
01061
01062
                   // Reserved
01063
                   unsigned char :3;
01064
               }:
01065
               unsigned char value;
01066
          };
01067
01073
          union SERIAL_SPEEDbits {
01074
01075
               struct {
01076
01077
                   // Factor BR_T1 adjusts the transfer speed
01078
                   unsigned char BR_T1 :5;
01079
01080
                   // Factor BR_TO adjusts the transfer speed
01081
                   unsigned char BR_T0 :3;
01082
               };
01083
               unsigned char value;
01084
01085
01091
          union RF_CFGbits {
01092
01093
               struct {
01094
01095
                   // Reserved
01096
                   unsigned char :4;
01097
01098
                   // Defines the receiver's signal voltage gain factor:
                   // 000: 18 dB
// 001: 23 dB
01099
01100
```

5.10 ReaderMFRC522.h 111

```
01101
                                                          010: 18 dB
01102
                                                 // 011: 23 dB
01103
                                                          100: 33 dB
01104
                                                 // 101: 38 dB
01105
                                                          110: 43 dB
01106
                                                            111: 48 dB
01107
                                                unsigned char RX_GAIN :3;
01108
01109
                                                 // Reserved
01110
                                                unsigned char :1;
01111
                                     };
01112
                                     unsigned char value;
01113
                           };
01114
01120
                           union GS_Nbits {
01121
01122
                                      struct {
01123
01124
                                                // Defines the conductance of the output n-driver during periods without modulation which can
                   be used to regulate the modulation index
01125
                                                 // Remark: the conductance value is binary weighted during soft Power-down mode the highest bit
                   is forced to logic 1
01126
                                                // value is only used if driver TX1 or TX2 is switched on
01127
                                                unsigned char MOD_GS_N :4;
01128
01129
                                                // defines the conductance of the output n-driver during periods without modulation which can
                   be used to regulate the output power and
                                             // subsequently current consumption and operating distance // Remark: the conductance value is binary-weighted during soft Power-down mode the highest bit
01130
01131
                  is forced to logic 1
01132
                                               // value is only used if driver TX1 or TX2 is switched on
                                                unsigned char CW_GS_N :4;
01133
01134
01135
                                      unsigned char value;
01136
                          };
01137
                          union CW GS Pbits {
01143
01144
01145
                                     struct {
01146
01147
                                                // defines the conductance of the p-driver output which can be used to regulate the output
                   power and subsequently current consumption and operating distance % \left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) \left( 1\right) \left
01148
                                                // Remark: the conductance value is binary weighted during soft Power-down mode the highest bit
                   is forced to logic 1
01149
                                               unsigned char CW_GS_P :6;
01150
01151
                                                 // Reserved
01152
                                                unsigned char :2;
01153
                                     };
01154
                                     unsigned char value:
01155
                           };
01156
01162
                           union MOD_GS_Pbits {
01163
01164
                                      struct {
01165
01166
                                                 // Defines the conductance of the p-driver output during modulation which can be used to
                   regulate the modulation index
01167
                                                 // Remark: the conductance value is binary weighted during soft Power-down mode the highest bit
                   is forced to logic 1
01168
                                                // if the TxASKReg register's Force100ASK bit is set to logic 1 the value of ModGsP has no
                   effect
01169
                                                unsigned char MOD_GS_P :6;
01170
01171
                                                // Reserved
01172
                                                unsigned char :2;
01173
                                     };
01174
                                     unsigned char value:
01175
                          };
01176
01184
                          union T_MODEbits {
01185
                                     struct {
01186
01187
                                                 // Defines the higher 4 bits of the TPrescaler value
01188
                                                 // The following formula is used to calculate the timer frequency if the DemodReg register's
01189
                   TPrescalEven bit in Demot Regis set to logic 0:
                                             // F_timer = 13.56 MHz / (2*TPreScaler+1)
// Where TPreScaler = [TPrescaler_Hi:TPrescaler_Lo] (TPrescaler value on 12 bits) (Default
01190
01191
                   TPrescalEven bit is logic 0)
                   // The following formula is used to calculate the timer frequency if the DemodReg register's TPrescalEven bit is set to logic 1:
01192
01193
                                               // F_timer = 13.56 MHz / (2*TPreScaler+2).
01194
                                                unsigned char T_PRESCALER_HI :4;
01195
                                                // 1: timer automatically restarts its count-down from the 16-bit timer reload value instead of
01196
                   counting down to zero
```

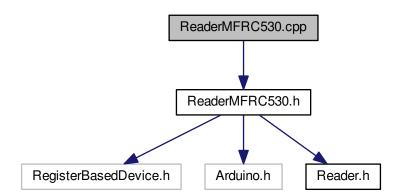
```
01197
                   // 0: timer decrements to 0 and the ComIrqReg register's TimerIRq bit is set to logic 1
01198
                   unsigned char T_AUTO_RESTART :1;
01199
01200
                   \ensuremath{//} Internal timer is running in gated mode
01201
                  // Remark: in gated mode, the Status1Reg register's TRunning bit is logic 1 when the timer is
       enabled by the
01202
                  // TModeReg\ register's\ TGated[1:0] bits this bit does not influence the gating signal
01203
                      00: non-gated mode
01204
                   // 01: gated by pin MFIN
01205
                   // 10: gated by pin AUX1
                  unsigned char T_GATED :2;
01206
01207
                   // 1: timer starts automatically at the end of the transmission in all communication modes at
01208
       all speeds
01209
                   // \  \, \text{if the RxModeReg register's RxMultiple bit is not set, the timer stops immediately after}
       receiving the 5th bit (1 start bit, 4 data bits)

// if the RxMultiple bit is set to logic 1 the timer never stops, in which case the timer can
01210
       be stopped by setting the \bar{\text{ControlReg}} register's
01211
                  // TStopNow bit to logic 1
01212
                   // 0: indicates that the timer is not influenced by the protocol
                   unsigned char T_AUTO :1;
01213
01214
              };
01215
              unsigned char value;
01216
          };
01217
01223
          union VERSIONbits {
01224
              struct {
01225
01226
01227
                   // '1' stands for MFRC522 version 1.0 and '2' stands for MFRC522 version 2.0.
01228
                  unsigned char VERSION :4;
01229
01230
                   // '9' stands for MFRC522
01231
                  unsigned char CHIPTYPE :4;
01232
01233
              unsigned char value;
01234
          };
01235
01236
          enum Version {
01237
              CLONE = 0x88,
01238
              V0_0 = 0x90
              V1_0 = 0x91,
01239
01240
              V2 0 = 0x92
01241
           };
01242
01243
          ReaderMFRC522(RegisterBasedDevice *device, unsigned char resetPin);
01244
01245
          virtual ~ReaderMFRC522();
01246
01250
          void initialize();
01251
01257
          inline void sendCommand(unsigned char command);
01258
01262
          void softReset();
01263
01268
          void setAntennaOn();
01269
01273
01274
01315
          void configureTimer(unsigned int prescaler, unsigned int reload, bool autoStart, bool
      autoRestart):
01316
01321
          void startTimer();
01322
01327
          void stopTimer();
01328
01336
          void enableInterrupt(unsigned int interrupt);
01337
01345
          void disableInterrupt(unsigned int interrupt);
01346
01354
          void clearInterrupt(unsigned int interrupt);
01355
01360
          void flushQueue();
01361
01367
          void setWaterLevel(unsigned char level);
01368
01374
          int generateRandomId(unsigned char *buf);
01375
01392
          int communicate (unsigned char command, unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned
       char sendLen, bool checkCrc);
01393
01394
           inline int communicate (unsigned char command, unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive,
      unsigned char sendLen);
01395
01405
          int tranceive(unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen, bool
      checkCrc);
01406
```

```
01407
          inline int tranceive (unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen);
01408
01429
          int authenticate(unsigned char *send);
01430
01438
          unsigned int calculateCrc(unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len);
01439
01447
          void calculateCrc(unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len, unsigned char *dst);
01448
01457
          bool waitForRegisterBits(unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask, unsigned long
      timeout);
01458
01459
          inline bool waitForRegisterBits(unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask);
01460
01464
          Version getVersion();
01465
01495
          bool performSelfTest();
01496
01504
          void setBitFraming(unsigned char rxAlign, unsigned char txLastBits);
01505
01506
          unsigned char getCollisionPosition();
01507
01508
          void setuptForAnticollision();
01509
01520
          int readRegisterBlock(unsigned char reg, unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len);
01521
01533
          int readRegisterBlock(unsigned char reg, unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len,
      unsigned char rxAlign);
01534
01543
          unsigned char writeRegisterBlock(unsigned char reg, unsigned char *buf, unsigned char
       len);
01544
01545
          void turnOffEncryption();
01546
01550
          bool hasValidCrc(unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len);
01551
01552 };
01553
01554 #endif // __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_READER_MFRC522_H_
```

5.11 ReaderMFRC530.cpp File Reference

#include "ReaderMFRC530.h"
Include dependency graph for ReaderMFRC530.cpp:



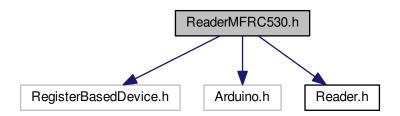
5.12 ReaderMFRC530.cpp

```
00001 #include "ReaderMFRC530.h" 00002
```

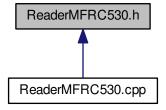
5.13 ReaderMFRC530.h File Reference

```
#include <RegisterBasedDevice.h>
#include <Arduino.h>
#include <Reader.h>
```

Include dependency graph for ReaderMFRC530.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

• class ReaderMFRC530

5.14 ReaderMFRC530.h

```
00001
00006 #ifndef __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_READER_MFRC530_H_
00007 #define __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_READER_MFRC530_H__ 1
00008
00009 #include <RegisterBasedDevice.h>
00010 #include <Arduino.h>
00011 #include <Reader.h>
00012
00013 class ReaderMFRC530: public Reader, public RegisterBasedDevice {
00014
00015 public:
00016
00017 enum Register {
```

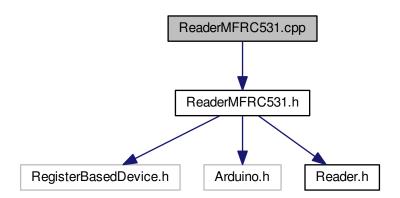
5.14 ReaderMFRC530.h 115

```
00018
          };
00019
00020
          enum Command {
00021
          } ;
00022
00023
          enum Mask {
00024
          };
00025
00026
          enum Interrupt
00027
              : unsigned int {
00028
          };
00029
00030
          enum Version {
00031
          };
00032
00033
          ReaderMFRC530(RegisterBasedDevice *device, unsigned char resetPin);
00034
00035
          virtual ~ReaderMFRC530();
00036
00037
          void initialize();
00038
00039
          inline void sendCommand(unsigned char command);
00040
00041
          void softReset():
00042
00043
          void setAntennaOn();
00044
00045
          void setAntennaOff();
00046
00047
          void configureTimer (unsigned int prescaler, unsigned int reload, bool autoStart, bool
      autoRestart):
00048
00049
          void startTimer();
00050
00051
          void stopTimer();
00052
00053
          void enableInterrupt(unsigned int interrupt);
00054
00055
          void disableInterrupt(unsigned int interrupt);
00056
00057
          void clearInterrupt(unsigned int interrupt);
00058
00059
          void flushOueue():
00060
00061
          void setWaterLevel(unsigned char level);
00062
00063
          int generateRandomId(unsigned char *buf);
00064
00065
          int communicate (unsigned char command, unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned
       char sendLen, bool checkCrc);
00066
00067
          inline int communicate(unsigned char command, unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive,
      unsigned char sendLen);
00068
00069
          int tranceive (unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen, bool
      checkCrc);
00070
00071
          inline int tranceive (unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen);
00072
00073
          int authenticate (unsigned char *send);
00074
00075
          unsigned int calculateCrc(unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len);
00076
00077
          void calculateCrc(unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len, unsigned char *dst);
00078
00079
          bool waitForRegisterBits(unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask, unsigned long
      timeout);
08000
00081
          inline bool waitForRegisterBits (unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask);
00082
00083
          Version getVersion();
00084
00085
          bool performSelfTest();
00086
00087
          void setBitFraming(unsigned char rxAlign, unsigned char txLastBits);
00088
          unsigned char getCollisionPosition();
00089
00090
00091
          void setuptForAnticollision();
00092
00093
          int readRegisterBlock(unsigned char reg, unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len);
00094
00095
          int readRegisterBlock(unsigned char reg, unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len,
      unsigned char rxAlign);
00096
00097
          unsigned char writeRegisterBlock(unsigned char reg, unsigned char *buf, unsigned char
       len);
```

```
00098
00099     void turnOffEncryption();
00100
00101     bool hasValidCrc(unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len);
00102
00103 };
00104
00105 #endif // __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_READER_MFRC530_H__
```

5.15 ReaderMFRC531.cpp File Reference

```
#include "ReaderMFRC531.h"
Include dependency graph for ReaderMFRC531.cpp:
```



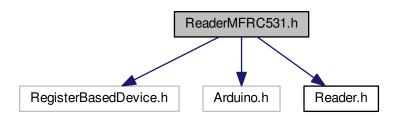
5.16 ReaderMFRC531.cpp

```
00001 #include "ReaderMFRC531.h" 00002
```

5.17 ReaderMFRC531.h File Reference

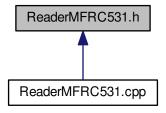
```
#include <RegisterBasedDevice.h>
#include <Arduino.h>
#include <Reader.h>
```

Include dependency graph for ReaderMFRC531.h:



5.18 ReaderMFRC531.h 117

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

• class ReaderMFRC531

5.18 ReaderMFRC531.h

```
00001
00006 #ifndef __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_READER_MFRC531_H_
00007 #define __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_READER_MFRC531_H_
00009 #include <RegisterBasedDevice.h>
00010 #include <Arduino.h>
00011 #include <Reader.h>
00012
00013 class ReaderMFRC531: public Reader, public RegisterBasedDevice {
00014
00015 public:
00016
00017
           enum Register {
00018
           };
00019
00020
           enum Command {
00021
           };
00022
00023
           enum Mask {
00024
           };
00025
00026
           enum Interrupt
00027
              : unsigned int {
00028
00029
00030
           enum Version {
00031
00032
00033
           ReaderMFRC531(RegisterBasedDevice *device, unsigned char resetPin);
00034
00035
           virtual ~ReaderMFRC531();
00036
00037
           void initialize();
00038
           inline void sendCommand(unsigned char command);
00039
00040
00041
           void softReset();
00042
00043
           void setAntennaOn();
00044
00045
           void setAntennaOff();
00046
00047
           void configureTimer(unsigned int prescaler, unsigned int reload, bool autoStart, bool
      autoRestart);
00048
00049
           void startTimer();
00050
00051
           void stopTimer();
```

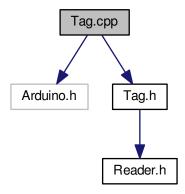
```
00052
00053
          void enableInterrupt(unsigned int interrupt);
00054
00055
          void disableInterrupt(unsigned int interrupt);
00056
00057
          void clearInterrupt(unsigned int interrupt);
00058
00059
          void flushQueue();
00060
00061
          void setWaterLevel(unsigned char level);
00062
00063
          int generateRandomId(unsigned char *buf);
00064
00065
          int communicate (unsigned char command, unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned
       char sendLen, bool checkCrc);
00066
00067
          inline int communicate (unsigned char command, unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive,
      unsigned char sendLen);
00068
00069
          int tranceive (unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen, bool
00070
00071
          inline int tranceive(unsigned char *send, unsigned char *receive, unsigned char sendLen);
00072
00073
          int authenticate(unsigned char *send);
00074
00075
          unsigned int calculateCrc(unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len);
00076
00077
          void calculateCrc(unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len, unsigned char *dst);
00078
00079
          bool waitForRegisterBits(unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask, unsigned long
      timeout);
00080
00081
          inline bool waitForRegisterBits(unsigned char reg, unsigned char mask);
00082
          Version getVersion();
00083
00084
00085
          bool performSelfTest();
00086
00087
          void setBitFraming(unsigned char rxAlign, unsigned char txLastBits);
00088
          unsigned char getCollisionPosition();
00089
00090
00091
          void setuptForAnticollision();
00092
00093
          int readRegisterBlock(unsigned char reg, unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len);
00094
00095
          int readRegisterBlock(unsigned char reg, unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len,
      unsigned char rxAlign);
00096
00097
          unsigned char writeRegisterBlock(unsigned char reg, unsigned char *buf, unsigned char
00098
00099
          void turnOffEncryption();
00100
00101
          bool hasValidCrc(unsigned char *buf, unsigned char len);
00102
00103 };
00104
00105 #endif // __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_READER_MFRC531_H_
```

5.19 Tag.cpp File Reference

```
#include <Arduino.h>
#include "Tag.h"
```

5.20 Tag.cpp 119

Include dependency graph for Tag.cpp:



5.20 Tag.cpp

```
00001
00007 #include <Arduino.h>
00008 #include "Tag.h"
00009
00010 Tag::Tag(Reader *reader)
      : reader(reader), tagType(MIFARE_UNKNOWN), uid( { 0 }),
supportsAnticollision(false), state(POWER_OFF),
00011
      \verb|keyType(KEY_A)|, & \verb|key(NULL)|, & \verb|sectorTrailerProtected(|
00012
                       true) {
00013 }
00014
00015 Tag::~Tag() {
00016 }
00017
00018 Tag::Uid Tag::getUid() {
00019
          return uid;
00020 }
00021
00022 bool Tag::hasAnticollisionSupport() {
00023
         return supportsAnticollision;
00024 }
00025
00026 Tag::TagType Tag::getTagType() {
00027
         return tagType;
00028 }
00029
00030 void Tag::setState(Tag::State state) {
00031
          this->state = state;
00032 }
00033
00034 Tag::State Tag::getState() {
00035
          return state;
00036 }
00037
00038 bool Tag::activate() {
00039
         return request() && hasAnticollisionSupport() &&
      select();
00040 }
00041
00042 bool Tag::activateWakeUp() {
          return wakeUp() && hasAnticollisionSupport() &&
00043
      select();
00044 }
00045
00046 bool Tag::detect(unsigned char command) {
00047
        unsigned char buf[2] = { command, 0x00 };
          reader->turnOffEncryption();
00048
00049
          reader->setBitFraming(0, 0x07);
00050
          bool ok = reader->tranceive(buf, buf, 1) >= 0;
```

```
00051
          if (ok) {
              setState(READY);
00052
00053
               supportsAnticollision = buf[0] &
      TAG_ATQA_ANTICOLLISION_BIT;
00054
00055
           return ok;
00056 }
00057
00058 bool Tag::request() {
00059
           return detect (REQUEST);
00060 }
00061
00062 bool Tag::wakeUp() {
00063
          return detect (WAKE_UP);
00064 }
00065
00066 bool Tag::select() {
00067
           if (getState() != READY) {
               return false;
00068
00069
00070
           Command cascadeLevels[3] = { SEL_CL1, SEL_CL2, SEL_CL3 };
00071
           unsigned char collisionPosistion = 0, knownBytes, lastBits, send[9] = { 0 }, receive[9] = { 0 }, \star p = \&
      uid.uid[0];
00072
           Reader::Error error:
00073
           bool needNextCascadeLevel = true;
00074
           uid.size = 0;
00075
           reader->setuptForAnticollision();
00076
00077
           // Loop for each cascade levels.
           // Book for each each everise // Each cascade level we receive 4 bytes corresponding to the CT + ID at // that cascade level, followed by the BCC byte (xor of the id).
00078
00079
00080
           for (unsigned char k = 0; needNextCascadeLevel && k < sizeof(cascadeLevels); k++) {
00081
00082
                    lastBits = collisionPosistion % 8;
knownBytes = (collisionPosistion / 8) + (lastBits ? 1 : 0);
00083
00084
                    send[0] = cascadeLevels[k];
send[1] = computeNvb(collisionPosistion);
00085
00086
00087
                    memcpy(&send[2], receive, knownBytes);
00088
                    reader->setBitFraming(lastBits, lastBits);
00089
                    reader->tranceive(send, receive, knownBytes + 2);
                    collisionPosistion = 0;
00090
00091
                    error = (Reader::Error) reader->getLastError();
00092
                     if (error != Reader::NO_ERROR && error !=
      Reader::COLLISION_ERROR) {
00093
                        setState(IDLE);
00094
                         return false;
00095
00096
                    if (error == Reader::COLLISION ERROR) {
00097
                        collisionPosistion = reader->getCollisionPosition();
00098
                    } else {
00099
00100
                         // End of i_nth iteration.
00101
                         send[1] = 0x70;
00102
                        memcpy(&send[2], receive, 0x05);
00103
                         reader->calculateCrc(send, 7, &send[7]);
00104
                         reader->tranceive(send, receive, 0x09);
00105
                         if (reader->getLastError() != Reader::NO_ERROR) {
00106
                             setState(IDLE);
00107
                             return false;
00108
                         uid.sak = receive[0];
00109
00110
00111
                         // TODO: Need more tests
                        needNextCascadeLevel = (uid.sak & TAG_SAK_BIT) > 0;
unsigned char size = 4 - needNextCascadeLevel;
memcpy(p, &send[2 + needNextCascadeLevel], size);
00112
00113
00114
00115
                         p += size;
00116
                        uid.size += size;
00117
00118
               } while (error == Reader::COLLISION_ERROR);
00119
           computeTagType();
setState(ACTIVE);
00120
00121
00122
           return true;
00123 }
00124
00125 bool Tag::halt() {
           unsigned char buf[4] = { HLT_A, 0, 0, 0 };
00126
           reader->turnOffEncryption();
00127
00128
           setState(HALT);
           reader->calculateCrc(buf, 2, &buf[2]);
00130
           reader->tranceive(buf, buf, 4);
00131
00132
           // If the PICC responds with any modulation during a period of 1 ms after the end of the frame
       containing the
00133
          // HLTA command, this response shall be interpreted as 'not acknowledge'.
```

5.20 Tag.cpp 121

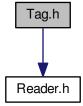
```
00134
          return reader->getLastError() == Reader::TIMEOUT_ERROR;
00135 }
00136
00137 bool Tag::authenticate(unsigned char address, KeyType type, unsigned char \star
      key) {
00138
          unsigned char buf[12]:
00139
          if (getState() != ACTIVE) {
00140
              return false;
00141
00142
          buf[0] = (type == KEY_A) ? AUTH_KEY_A : AUTH_KEY_B;
          buf[1] = address;
00143
          for (unsigned char i = 0; i < TAG_KEY_SIZE; i++) {</pre>
00144
00145
             buf[2 + i] = key[i];
00146
00147
          for (unsigned char i = 0; i < 4; i++) {
00148
             buf[8 + i] = uid.uid[i];
00149
00150
          return reader->authenticate(buf) >= 0;
00151 }
00152
00153 bool Tag::readBlock(unsigned char address, unsigned char *buf) {
00154
          if (key != NULL && !authenticate(address, keyType, key))
00155
             return false;
00156
00157
          buf[0] = READ;
          buf[1] = address;
00158
00159
          reader->calculateCrc(buf, 2, &buf[2]);
00160
          return reader->tranceive(buf, buf, 4, true) == 18;
00161 }
00162
00163 bool Tag::writeBlock(unsigned char address, unsigned char *buf) {
00164
         unsigned char cmd[4];
          if (isAddressSectorTrailer(address) &&
00165
     sectorTrailerProtected) {
            return false;
00166
00167
00168
          if (key != NULL && !authenticate(address, keyType, key)) {
00169
              return false;
00170
00171
          cmd[0] = WRITE;
00172
          cmd[1] = address;
          reader->calculateCrc(cmd, 2, &cmd[2]);
00173
00174
          reader->tranceive(cmd, cmd, 4);
          if (reader->getLastError() == Reader::NACK) {
00175
00176
             return false;
00177
00178
          reader->calculateCrc(buf, 16, &buf[16]);
00179
          reader->tranceive(buf, buf, 18);
          return reader->getLastError() != Reader::NACK;
00180
00181 }
00182
00183 bool Tag::readBlockSlice(unsigned char address, unsigned char from, unsigned char len,
      unsigned char *buf) {
          unsigned char receive[18];
if (len == 0 || from + len > 16) {
00184
00185
00186
              return false;
00187
00188
          if (!readBlock(address, receive)) {
00189
             return false;
00190
00191
          memcpy(buf, &receive[from], len);
00192
          return true;
00193 }
00194
00195 bool Tag::writeBlockSlice(unsigned char address, unsigned char from, unsigned char len,
       unsigned char *buf) {
00196
          unsigned char receive[18];
00197
          if (len == 0 || from + len > 16) {
00198
              return false;
00199
00200
          if (!readBlock(address, receive)) {
00201
              return false;
00202
00203
          memcpy(&receive[from], buf, len);
00204
          return writeBlock (address, receive);
00205 }
00206
00207 int Tag::readByte(unsigned char address, unsigned char pos) {
00208
00209
          unsigned char buf[18]:
          if (!readBlock(address, buf)) {
00210
              return -1;
00211
00212
00213
          return buf[pos];
00214 }
00215
00216 bool Tag::writeByte(unsigned char address, unsigned char pos, unsigned char value) {
```

```
00217
00218
          unsigned char buf[18];
00219
          if (!readBlock(address, buf)) {
00220
           return false;
00221
00222
          buf[pos] = value;
          return writeBlock(address, buf);
00223
00224 }
00225
00226 bool Tag::decrement() {
00227 return true;
00228 }
00229
00230 bool Tag::increment() {
00231
          return true;
00232 }
00233
00234 bool Tag::restore() {
00235
         return true;
00236 }
00237
00238 bool Tag::transfer() {
         return true;
00239
00240 }
00241
00242 bool Tag::setBlockType(unsigned char address, BlockType type) {
00243
00244
          return true;
00245 }
00246
00247 bool Tag::readAccessBits(unsigned char sector, unsigned char *buf) {
00248
          return readBlockSlice(getSectorTrailerAddress(sector), 6, 10, buf)
00249 }
00250
00251 bool Tag::writeAccessBits(unsigned char sector, unsigned char *buf) {
00252
          return writeBlockSlice(getSectorTrailerAddress(sector), 6, 10,
00253 }
00254
00255 bool Tag::setBlockPermission(unsigned char address, unsigned char permission) {
00256
         return true;
00257 }
00258
00259 bool Tag::writeKey(unsigned char sector, KeyType type, unsigned char *
        unsigned from = TAG_KEY_TO_POS(key);
00260
      return writeBlockSlice(getSectorTrailerAddress(sector), from,
TAG_KEY_SIZE, key);
00261
00262 }
00263
00264 bool Tag::readKey(unsigned char sector, KeyType type, unsigned char *
00265
         unsigned from = TAG_KEY_TO_POS(key);
          return readBlockSlice(getSectorTrailerAddress(sector), from,
00266
      TAG_KEY_SIZE, key);
00267 }
00268
00269 void Tag::setupAuthenticationKey(KeyType
     keyType, unsigned char *key) {
00270
          this->keyType = keyType;
00271
          this->key = key;
00272 }
00273
00274 unsigned char Tag::computeNvb(unsigned char collisionPos) {
          unsigned char bytes = collisionPos / 8;
unsigned char bits = collisionPos % 8;
return (((bytes << 4) & 0xf0) | (bits & 0x0f)) + 0x20;</pre>
00275
00276
00277
00278 }
00279
00280 void Tag::computeTagType() {
00281
          switch (uid.sak & 0x7f) {
00282
          case 0x04:
            tagType = MIFARE_NOT_COMPLETE;
break;
00283
00284
          case 0x09:
00285
            tagType = MIFARE_MINI;
00286
00287
              break;
00288
          case 0x08:
              tagType = MIFARE_1K;
00289
00290
              break;
00291
          case 0x18:
              tagType = MIFARE_4K;
00292
              break;
00293
00294
          case 0x00:
              tagType = MIFARE_UL;
00295
00296
              break:
```

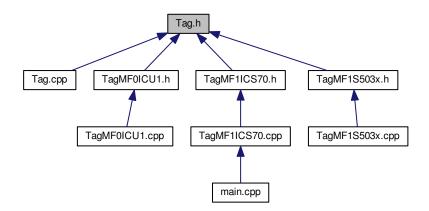
```
00297
       case 0x10:
00298
       case 0x11:
       tagType = MIFARE_PLUS;
break;
00299
00300
00301
       default:
          tagType = MIFARE_UNKNOWN;
00302
00303
00304 }
00305
sectorTrailerProtected = protect;
00308 }
```

5.21 Tag.h File Reference

#include <Reader.h>
Include dependency graph for Tag.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class Tag
- struct Tag::Uid

```
Macros
```

• #define TAG_SAK_BIT 0x20

```
• #define TAG_ATQA_ANTICOLLISION_BIT 0x04
    • #define TAG_KEY_SIZE 0x06
    • #define TAG_DEFAULT_SECTOR_SIZE 0x04
    • #define TAG_KEY_TO_POS(key) ((type == KEY_A) ? 0 : 10)
5.21.1 Macro Definition Documentation
5.21.1.1 #define TAG_ATQA_ANTICOLLISION_BIT 0x04
Definition at line 13 of file Tag.h.
5.21.1.2 #define TAG_DEFAULT_SECTOR_SIZE 0x04
Definition at line 16 of file Tag.h.
5.21.1.3 #define TAG_KEY_SIZE 0x06
Definition at line 15 of file Tag.h.
5.21.1.4 #define TAG_KEY_TO_POS( key ) ((type == KEY_A) ? 0 : 10)
Definition at line 18 of file Tag.h.
5.21.1.5 #define TAG_SAK_BIT 0x20
Arduino - Radio Frequency Identification.
Author
     Dalmir da Silva dalmirdasilva@gmail.com
Definition at line 12 of file Tag.h.
```

5.22 Tag.h 125

5.22 Tag.h

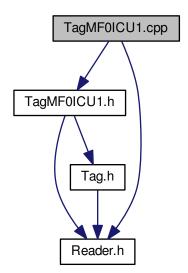
```
00001
00007 #ifndef __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_TAG_H_
00008 #define __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_TAG_H_ 1
00009
00010 #include <Reader.h>
00011
00012 #define TAG SAK BIT
                                                         0x20
00013 #define TAG_ATQA_ANTICOLLISION_BIT
                                                         0x04
00014
00015 #define TAG_KEY_SIZE
                                                         0x06
00016 #define TAG_DEFAULT_SECTOR_SIZE
                                                         0x04
00017
00018 #define TAG_KEY_TO_POS(key)
                                                         ((type == KEY_A) ? 0 : 10)
00019
00020 class Tag {
00021
00022 public:
00023
          enum State {
00024
00025
              POWER_OFF = 0x00,
00026
              IDLE = 0x01,
00027
              READY = 0x02
              ACTIVE = 0x03,
00028
00029
              HALT = 0x04
00030
          };
00031
00032
          enum TagType {
00033
             MIFARE_UNKNOWN = 0X00,
00034
              MIFARE_MINI = 0X01,
              MIFARE_1K = 0X02,
MIFARE_4K = 0X03,
00035
00036
00037
              MIFARE_UL = 0X04,
00038
              MIFARE\_PLUS = 0x06,
00039
              MIFARE_NOT_COMPLETE = 0xff
00040
00041
00042
          enum KeyType {
00043
              KEY\_A = 0x00,
00044
              KEY_B = 0x01
00045
          };
00046
00047
          enum BlockType {
              DATA\_BLOCK = 0x00.
00048
00049
              VALUE\_BLOCK = 0x01,
00050
00051
00052
          // All MIFARE Classic commands use the MIFARE Cryptol and require an authentication.
00053
00054
              // REQuest command, Type A. Invites PICCs in state IDLE to go to READY and prepare for
00055
       anticollision or selection. 7 bit frame.
00056
              REQUEST = 0x26,
00057
       // Wake-UP command, Type A. Invites PICCs in state IDLE and HALT to go to READY(*) and prepare for anticollision or selection. 7 bit frame.
00058
00059
              WAKE UP = 0x52.
00060
00061
               // Anti collision/Select, Cascade Level 1
00062
              SEL\_CL1 = 0x93,
00063
00064
               // Anti collision/Select, Cascade Level 2
00065
              SEL CL2 = 0x95,
00066
00067
               // Anti collision/Select, Cascade Level 3
              SEL\_CL3 = 0x97,
00069
00070
               // HaLT command, Type A. Instructs an ACTIVE PICC to go to state HALT.
00071
              HLT_A = 0x50,
00072
00073
               // Perform authentication with Key {\tt A.}
              AUTH_KEY_A = 0x60,
00074
00075
00076
               // Perform authentication with Key {\tt B.}
00077
              AUTH_KEY_B = 0x61,
00078
              ^{\prime\prime} Reads one 16 byte block from the authenticated sector of the PICC. Also used for MIFARE
00079
       Ultralight.
08000
00081
00082
              // Writes one 16 byte block to the authenticated sector of the PICC. Called "COMPATIBILITY WRITE"
       for MIFARE Ultralight.
00083
              WRITE = 0xa0,
00084
00085
              // Decrements the contents of a block and stores the result in the internal data register.
```

```
00086
              DECREMENT = 0xc0.
00087
00088
              // Increments the contents of a block and stores the result in the internal data register.
              INCREMENT = 0xc1,
00089
00090
00091
              // Reads the contents of a block into the internal data register.
00092
              RESTORE = 0xc2,
00093
00094
              // Writes the contents of the internal data register to a block.
00095
              TRANSFER = 0xb0,
00096
          };
00097
00098
          struct Uid {
00099
00100
              // Number of bytes in the UID. 4, 7 or 10.
00101
              unsigned char size;
00102
00103
              unsigned char uid[10];
00104
00105
              // The SAK (Select acknowledge) byte returned from the tag after successful selection.
00106
              unsigned char sak;
00107
          } ;
00108
00109
          Tag(Reader *reader);
00110
00111
          virtual ~Tag();
00112
00113
          Uid getUid();
00114
00115
          bool hasAnticollisionSupport();
00116
00117
          TagType getTagType();
00118
00119
          void setState(State state);
00120
00121
          State getState();
00122
00123
          virtual bool detect (unsigned char command);
00124
00129
          virtual bool activate();
00130
00135
          virtual bool activateWakeUp();
00136
00137
          virtual bool request();
00138
00139
          virtual bool wakeUp();
00140
00141
          virtual bool select();
00142
00143
          virtual bool halt();
00144
00151
          virtual bool authenticate(unsigned char address, KeyType type, unsigned char *
00152
00153
          virtual bool readBlock (unsigned char address, unsigned char *buf);
00154
00155
          virtual bool writeBlock(unsigned char address, unsigned char *buf);
00156
00157
          virtual bool readBlockSlice(unsigned char address, unsigned char from, unsigned char len,
       unsigned char *buf);
00158
          virtual bool writeBlockSlice(unsigned char address, unsigned char from, unsigned char
00159
     len, unsigned char *buf);
00160
00161
          virtual int readByte(unsigned char address, unsigned char pos);
00162
00163
          virtual bool writeByte(unsigned char address, unsigned char pos, unsigned char value);
00164
00165
          virtual bool decrement();
00166
00167
          virtual bool increment();
00168
00169
          virtual bool restore();
00170
00171
          virtual bool transfer();
00172
00173
          virtual bool setBlockType(unsigned char address, BlockType type);
00174
00175
          virtual bool readAccessBits (unsigned char sector, unsigned char *buf);
00176
00177
          virtual bool writeAccessBits(unsigned char sector, unsigned char *buf);
00178
00179
          virtual bool setBlockPermission(unsigned char address, unsigned char permission);
00180
00181
          virtual bool writeKey(unsigned char sector, KeyType type, unsigned char \star
      key);
00182
```

```
00183
          virtual bool readKey(unsigned char sector, KeyType type, unsigned char *
00184
00185
          virtual void setupAuthenticationKey(KeyType
      keyType, unsigned char *key);
00186
00187
          virtual void setSectorTrailerProtected(bool protect);
00188
00189 protected:
00190
          Reader *reader;
00191
00192
00193
          TagType tagType;
00194
00195
          Uid uid;
00196
          bool supportsAnticollision;
00197
00198
00199
          State state;
00200
00201
          KeyType keyType;
00202
          unsigned char *key;
00204
00205
          bool sectorTrailerProtected;
00206
00207
          unsigned char computeNvb(unsigned char collisionPos);
00208
00209
          virtual unsigned char getSectorSize(unsigned char sector) = 0;
00210
00211
          virtual unsigned char isAddressSectorTrailer(unsigned char address) = 0;
00212
00213
          virtual unsigned char addressToSector(unsigned char address) = 0;
00214
00215
          virtual unsigned char getSectorTrailerAddress(unsigned char sector) = 0;
00216
00217
          void computeTagType();
00218 };
00219
00220 #endif // __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_TAG_H_
```

5.23 TagMF0ICU1.cpp File Reference

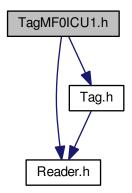
```
#include "TagMF0ICU1.h"
#include <Reader.h>
Include dependency graph for TagMF0ICU1.cpp:
```



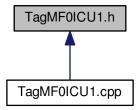
5.24 TagMF0ICU1.cpp

5.25 TagMF0ICU1.h File Reference

```
#include <Reader.h>
#include <Tag.h>
Include dependency graph for TagMF0ICU1.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

• class TagMF0ICU1

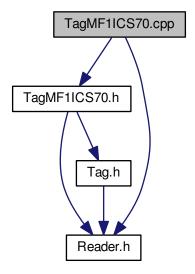
5.26 TagMF0ICU1.h 129

5.26 TagMF0ICU1.h

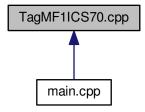
```
00007 #ifndef _ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_TAG_MF0ICU1_H_
00008 #define _ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_TAG_MF0ICU1_H_ 1
00009
00010 #include <Reader.h>
00011 #include <Tag.h>
00012
00016 class TagMF0ICU1: public Tag {
00017
00018 public:
00019
               enum Permission {
00020
               enum Permission {
    LEVEL_0 = 0x00,
    LEVEL_1 = 0x01,
    LEVEL_2 = 0x02,
    LEVEL_3 = 0x03,
    LEVEL_4 = 0x04,
    LEVEL_5 = 0x05,
    LEVEL_6 = 0x06,
    LEVEL_7 = 0x07
00021
00022
00023
00024
00025
00026
00027
00028
00029
              } ;
00030
                TagMF0ICU1(Reader *reader);
00031
00032 };
00033
00034 #endif // __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_TAG_MF1S503X_H_
```

5.27 TagMF1ICS70.cpp File Reference

```
#include "TagMF1ICS70.h"
#include <Reader.h>
Include dependency graph for TagMF1ICS70.cpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

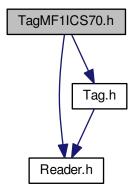


5.28 TagMF1ICS70.cpp

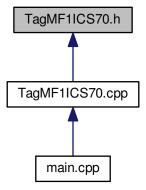
```
00001 #include "TagMF1ICS70.h"
00002 #include <Reader.h>
00004 TagMF1ICS70::TagMF1ICS70(Reader *reader)
00005
               : Tag(reader) {
00006 }
00007
00008 bool TagMF1ICS70::writeBlock(unsigned char address, unsigned char *buf) {
00009
          if (getTagType() != MIFARE_4K) {
00010
               return false;
00011
00012
           return Tag::writeBlock(address, buf);
00013 }
00014
00015 unsigned char TagMF1ICS70::getSectorSize(unsigned char sector) {
          unsigned char size = TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_SIZE;
if (sector >= TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_COUNT) {
00016
00017
00018
               size = TAG_MF1ICS70_HIGH_SECTOR_SIZE;
00019
00020
          return size;
00021 }
00022
00023 unsigned char TagMF1ICS70::addressToSector(unsigned char address) {
          unsigned char sector = 0;
if (address < TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_MEMORY_SIZE) {</pre>
00024
00025
               sector = address / TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_SIZE;
00026
00027
           } else {
00028
              address -= TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_MEMORY_SIZE;
00029
               sector = TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_COUNT + (address /
      TAG_MF1ICS70_HIGH_SECTOR_SIZE);
00030
00031
           return sector:
00032 }
00033
00034 unsigned char TagMF1ICS70::isAddressSectorTrailer(unsigned char address)
          unsigned char sectorSize = getSectorSize(addressToSector(address));
if (address >= TAG_MFlICS70_LOW_MEMORY_SIZE) {
00035
00036
00037
               address -= TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_MEMORY_SIZE;
00038
00039
           return ((address % sectorSize) == (sectorSize - 1));
00040 }
00041
00042 unsigned char TagMF1ICS70::getSectorTrailerAddress(unsigned char sector
00043
          unsigned char sectorSize, offset = 0;
00044
           sectorSize = getSectorSize(sector);
00045
           if (sector >= TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_COUNT) {
               offset = TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_MEMORY_SIZE;
00046
00047
               sector -= TAG MF1ICS70 LOW SECTOR COUNT;
00048
00049
           return offset + (sector * sectorSize) + (sectorSize - 1);
00050 }
```

5.29 TagMF1ICS70.h File Reference

```
#include <Reader.h>
#include <Tag.h>
Include dependency graph for TagMF1ICS70.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

• class TagMF1ICS70

Macros

```
    #define TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_COUNT 32
```

- #define TAG_MF1ICS70_HIGH_SECTOR_COUNT 8
- #define TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_SIZE 4
- #define TAG_MF1ICS70_HIGH_SECTOR_SIZE 16
- #define TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_MEMORY_SIZE TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_COUNT * TAG_MF1
 ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_SIZE
- 5.29.1 Macro Definition Documentation
- 5.29.1.1 #define TAG_MF1ICS70_HIGH_SECTOR_COUNT 8

Definition at line 17 of file TagMF1ICS70.h.

5.29.1.2 #define TAG_MF1ICS70_HIGH_SECTOR_SIZE 16

Definition at line 20 of file TagMF1ICS70.h.

5.29.1.3 #define TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_MEMORY_SIZE TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_COUNT * TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_SIZE

Definition at line 22 of file TagMF1ICS70.h.

5.29.1.4 #define TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_COUNT 32

Arduino - Radio Frequency Identification MFRC522.

Author

Dalmir da Silva dalmirdasilva@gmail.com

Definition at line 16 of file TagMF1ICS70.h.

5.29.1.5 #define TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_SIZE 4

Definition at line 19 of file TagMF1ICS70.h.

5.30 TagMF1ICS70.h 133

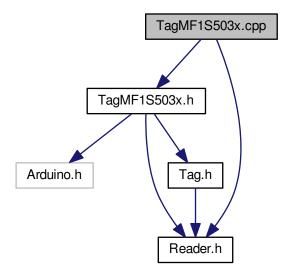
5.30 TagMF1ICS70.h

```
00007 #ifndef __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_TAG_MF1ICS70_H_
00008 #define __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_TAG_MF1ICS70_H__
00009
00010 #include <Reader.h>
00011 #include <Tag.h>
00012
00013 // The 4 kByte EEPROM memory is organized in 32 sectors with 4 blocks
00014 \ensuremath{//} and in 8 sectors with 16 blocks. One block consists of 16 bytes.
00015
00016 #define TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_COUNT
00017 #define TAG_MF1ICS70_HIGH_SECTOR_COUNT
                                                   8
00019 #define TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_SIZE
00020 #define TAG_MF1ICS70_HIGH_SECTOR_SIZE
                                                   16
00021
00022 #define TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_MEMORY_SIZE
                                                  TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_COUNT * TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_SIZE
00023
00024 class TagMF1ICS70: public Tag {
00025
00026 public:
00027
00028
          enum Permission {
00029
             LEVEL_0 = 0x00,
00030
              LEVEL_1 = 0x01,
00031
              LEVEL_2 = 0x02
00032
              LEVEL_3 = 0x03,
00033
             LEVEL_4 = 0x04,
             LEVEL_5 = 0x05,
00034
              LEVEL_6 = 0x06,
00035
              LEVEL_7 = 0x07
00036
00037
          };
00038
00039
          TagMF1ICS70(Reader *reader);
00040
00041
          bool writeBlock(unsigned char address, unsigned char *buf);
00042
00043
          unsigned char getSectorSize(unsigned char sector);
00044
00045
          unsigned char isAddressSectorTrailer(unsigned char address);
00046
00047
          unsigned char addressToSector(unsigned char address);
00048
00049
          unsigned char getSectorTrailerAddress(unsigned char sector);
00050 };
00051
00052 #endif // __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_TAG_MF1S503X_H_
```

5.31 TagMF1S503x.cpp File Reference

```
#include "TagMF1S503x.h"
#include <Reader.h>
```

Include dependency graph for TagMF1S503x.cpp:



5.32 TagMF1S503x.cpp

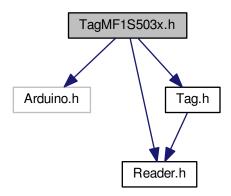
```
00001 #include "TagMF1S503x.h"
00002 #include <Reader.h>
00004 TagMF1S503x::TagMF1S503x(Reader *reader)
00005
              : Tag(reader) {
00006 }
00007
00008 bool TagMF1S503x::writeBlock(unsigned char address, unsigned char *buf) {
00009
        if (getTagType() != MIFARE_1K) {
00010
             return false;
00011
00012
          return Tag::writeBlock(address, buf);
00013 }
00014
00015 unsigned char TagMF1S503x::getSectorSize(unsigned char sector) {
00016
         return TAG_MF1S503X_SECTOR_SIZE;
00017 }
00018
00019 unsigned char TagMF1S503x::addressToSector(unsigned char address) {
00020
          return address / TAG_MF1S503X_SECTOR_SIZE;
00021 }
00022
00023 unsigned char TagMF1S503x::isAddressSectorTrailer(unsigned char address)
00024
          return ((address % TAG_MF1S503X_SECTOR_SIZE) == (TAG_MF1S503X_SECTOR_SIZE - 1))
00025 }
00026
{\tt 00027}\ unsigned\ char\ {\tt TagMF1S503x::getSectorTrailerAddress}\ (unsigned\ char\ sectorTrailerAddress)
00028
          return (sector * TAG_MF1S503X_SECTOR_SIZE) + (TAG_MF1S503X_SECTOR_SIZE - 1);
00029 }
```

5.33 TagMF1S503x.h File Reference

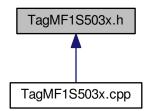
#include <Arduino.h>

```
#include <Reader.h>
#include <Tag.h>
Include dependency graph for TechNE18500
```

Include dependency graph for TagMF1S503x.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

• class TagMF1S503x

Macros

#define TAG_MF1S503X_SECTOR_SIZE 4

5.33.1 Macro Definition Documentation

5.33.1.1 #define TAG_MF1S503X_SECTOR_SIZE 4

Arduino - Radio Frequency Identification MFRC522.

Author

Dalmir da Silva dalmirdasilva@gmail.com

Definition at line 14 of file TagMF1S503x.h.

5.34 TagMF1S503x.h

```
00001
00007 #ifndef __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_TAG_MF1S503X_H_
00008 #define __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_TAG_MF1S503X_H__ 1
00009
00010 #include <Arduino.h>
00011 #include <Reader.h>
00012 #include <Tag.h>
00013
00014 #define TAG_MF1S503X_SECTOR_SIZE
00015
00016 class TagMF1S503x: public Tag { 00017
00018 public:
00019
00020
            enum Permission {
               LEVEL_0 = 0x00,

LEVEL_1 = 0x01,

LEVEL_2 = 0x02,

LEVEL_3 = 0x03,

LEVEL_4 = 0x04,
00021
00022
00023
00024
00025
                LEVEL_5 = 0 \times 05,

LEVEL_6 = 0 \times 06,

LEVEL_7 = 0 \times 07
00026
00027
00028
00029
           };
00030
00031
            TagMF1S503x(Reader *reader);
00032
00033
00034
            bool writeBlock(unsigned char address, unsigned char *buf);
00035
            unsigned char getSectorSize(unsigned char sector);
00036
00037
            unsigned char isAddressSectorTrailer(unsigned char address);
00038
00039
            unsigned char addressToSector(unsigned char address);
00040
00041
            unsigned char getSectorTrailerAddress(unsigned char sector);
00042 };
00044 #endif // __ARDUINO_RADIO_FREQUENCY_IDENTIFICATION_TAG_MF1S503X_H__
```

Index

\sim Reader	ReaderMFRC522, 32
Reader, 26	CHIPTYPE
\sim ReaderMFRC522	ReaderMFRC522::VERSIONbits, 84
ReaderMFRC522, 35	CLONE
~ReaderMFRC530	ReaderMFRC522, 35
ReaderMFRC530, 47	COLL_ERR
~ReaderMFRC531	ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits, 18
ReaderMFRC531, 52	•
	COLL_LEVEL
~Tag	ReaderMFRC522::RX_THRESHOLDbits, 58
Tag, 67	COLL_POS_NOT_VALID
ACTIVE	ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 8
_	COLL_POS
Tag, 67	ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7
ACK	COLL_VALUES_AFTER_COLL
ReaderMFRC522, 44	ReaderMFRC522, 33
ADD_IQ	COLLISION_ERROR
ReaderMFRC522::DEMODbits, 14	Reader, 26
ANALOG_TEST	COLL
ReaderMFRC522, 35	ReaderMFRC522, 34
AUTH_KEY_A	COM_ALL_IRQ
Tag, 66	ReaderMFRC522, 33
AUTH_KEY_B	COM ERR IRQ
Tag, 66	ReaderMFRC522, 33
AUTO_TEST_ENABLE	COM_HI_ALERT_IRQ
ReaderMFRC522, 33	
AUTO TEST	ReaderMFRC522, 33
ReaderMFRC522, 35	COM_I_EN_INTERRUPT_EN
activate	ReaderMFRC522, 33
Tag, 67	COM_I_EN
activateWakeUp	ReaderMFRC522, 34
Tag, 67	COM_IDLE_IRQ
addressToSector	ReaderMFRC522, 33
	COM_IRQ_ALL_IRQ
Tag, 68	ReaderMFRC522, 33
TagMF1ICS70, 75	COM_IRQ_ERR_IRQ
TagMF1S503x, 78	ReaderMFRC522, 33
authenticate	COM_IRQ_HI_ALERT_IRQ
Reader, 26	ReaderMFRC522, 33
ReaderMFRC522, 35	COM_IRQ_IDLE_IRQ
ReaderMFRC530, 47	ReaderMFRC522, 33
ReaderMFRC531, 52	COM_IRQ_LO_ALERT_IRQ
Tag, 68	ReaderMFRC522, 33
	COM_IRQ_RX_IRQ
BIT_FRAMING_START_SEND	
ReaderMFRC522, 33	ReaderMFRC522, 33
BIT_FRAMING	COM_IRQ_SET1
ReaderMFRC522, 34	ReaderMFRC522, 33
BR_T0	COM_IRQ_TIMER_IRQ
ReaderMFRC522::SERIAL_SPEEDbits, 59	ReaderMFRC522, 33
BR_T1	COM_IRQ_TX_IRQ
ReaderMFRC522::SERIAL_SPEEDbits, 59	ReaderMFRC522, 33
BUFFER_OVFL	COM_IRQ
ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits, 18	ReaderMFRC522, 34
BlockType	COM_LO_ALERT_IRQ
Tag, 66	ReaderMFRC522, 33
.09, 00	COM_RX_IRQ
CALC_CRC	ReaderMFRC522, 33

138 INDEX

COM_TIMER_IRQ	ReaderMFRC522::RX_THRESHOLDbits, 58
ReaderMFRC522, 33	ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits, 60
COM_TX_IRQ	ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits, 62
ReaderMFRC522, 33	ReaderMFRC522::TX_ASKbits, 79
COMMAND	ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits, 80
ReaderMFRC522, 34	ReaderMFRC522::TX MODEbits, 81
ReaderMFRC522::COMMANDbits, 11	ReaderMFRC522::TX_SELbits, 82
	ReaderMFRC522::WATER LEVELbits, 85
COMMUNICATION_ERROR	
Reader, 26	clearInterrupt
CONTROL_T_START_NOW	Reader, 26
ReaderMFRC522, 33	ReaderMFRC522, 36
CONTROL_T_STOP_NOW	ReaderMFRC530, 47
ReaderMFRC522, 33	ReaderMFRC531, 52
CONTROL	clearLastError
ReaderMFRC522, 34	Reader, 26
CRC ERROR	Command
Reader, 26	ReaderMFRC522, 32
CRC_ERR	ReaderMFRC530, 46
ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits, 18	ReaderMFRC531, 52
,	Tag, 66
CRC_I_EN	communicate
ReaderMFRC522::DIV_I_ENbits, 15	Reader, 26, 27
CRC_IRQ	
ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits, 16	ReaderMFRC522, 37
CRC_OK	ReaderMFRC530, 47
ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits, 60	ReaderMFRC531, 52, 53
CRC_PRESET	computeNvb
ReaderMFRC522::MODEbits, 23	Tag, 68
CRC READY	computeTagType
ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits, 60	Tag, 68
CRC_RESULT_HIGH	configureTimer
	Reader, 27
ReaderMFRC522, 34	ReaderMFRC522, 37
CRC_RESULT_LOW	ReaderMFRC530, 47
ReaderMFRC522, 34	ReaderMFRC531, 53
CW_GS_N	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
ReaderMFRC522::GS_Nbits, 20	DATA_BLOCK
CW_GS_P	Tag, 66
ReaderMFRC522, 34	DECREMENT
ReaderMFRC522::CW_GS_Pbits, 13	Tag, 66
calculateCrc	DEMOD
Reader, 26	ReaderMFRC522, 34
ReaderMFRC522, 36	DIV ALL IRQ
ReaderMFRC530, 47	
ReaderMFRC531, 52	ReaderMFRC522, 33
char	DIV_CRC_IRQ
	ReaderMFRC522, 33
ReaderMFRC522::BIT_FRAMINGbits, 6	DIV_I_EN_CRC_I_EN
ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7	ReaderMFRC522, 33
ReaderMFRC522::COMMANDbits, 11	DIV_I_EN_INTERRUPT_EN
ReaderMFRC522::CONTROLbits, 12	ReaderMFRC522, 33
ReaderMFRC522::CW_GS_Pbits, 13	DIV_I_EN_MFIN_ACT_I_EN
ReaderMFRC522::DIV_I_ENbits, 15	ReaderMFRC522, 33
ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits, 16	DIV_I_EN
ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits, 18	ReaderMFRC522, 34
ReaderMFRC522::MF_RXbits, 21	DIV_IRQ_ALL_IRQ
ReaderMFRC522::MF TXbits, 21	ReaderMFRC522, 33
ReaderMFRC522::MOD_GS_Pbits, 22	DIV_IRQ_CRC_IRQ
ReaderMFRC522::MODEbits, 23	ReaderMFRC522, 33
	•
ReaderMFRC522::RF_CFGbits, 55	DIV_IRQ_MFIN_ACT_IRQ
ReaderMFRC522::RX MODEbits, 56	ReaderMFRC522, 33

DIV_IRQ_SET2 ReaderMFRC522, 33 DIV_IRQ ReaderMFRC522, 34 DIV_MFIN_ACT_IRQ ReaderMFRC522, 33 decrement Tag, 68 detect Tag, 68 device ReaderMFRC522, 44 disableInterrupt Reader, 27	generateRandomId Reader, 27 ReaderMFRC522, 38 ReaderMFRC530, 48 ReaderMFRC531, 53 getCollisionPosition Reader, 27 ReaderMFRC522, 39 ReaderMFRC530, 48 ReaderMFRC531, 53 getLastError Reader, 27 getSectorSize Tag, 68
ReaderMFRC522, 38	TagMF1ICS70, 75
ReaderMFRC530, 48	TagMF1S503x, 78
ReaderMFRC531, 53	getSectorTrailerAddress
	Tag, 68
ERR_I_EN	TagMF1ICS70, 75
ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 9	TagMF1S503x, 78
ERR_IRQ	getState
ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits, 10	Tag, 68
ERROR	getTagType
ReaderMFRC522, 34	Tag, 68
enableInterrupt	getUid
Reader, 27	Tag, 69
ReaderMFRC522, 38	getVersion
ReaderMFRC530, 48	ReaderMFRC522, 39
ReaderMFRC531, 53	ReaderMFRC530, 48
Error Dooder 00	ReaderMFRC531, 53
Reader, 26	HALT
FIFO DATA	
ReaderMFRC522, 34	Tag, 67 HI_ALERT_I_EN
FIFO LEVEL FIFO LEVEL	ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 9
ReaderMFRC522, 33	HI_ALERT_IRQ
FIFO LEVEL FLUSH BUFFER	
ReaderMFRC522, 33	ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits, 10
FIFO_LEVEL	HI_ALERT ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits, 60
ReaderMFRC522, 34	HLT A
ReaderMFRC522::FIFO_LEVELbits, 19	_
FIX_IQ	Tag, 66 halt
ReaderMFRC522::DEMODbits, 14	
FLUSH_BUFFER	Tag, 69
ReaderMFRC522::FIFO_LEVELbits, 19	hasAnticollisionSupport
	Tag, 69
FORCE_100_ASK	hasValidCrc
ReaderMFRC522::TX_ASKbits, 79	Reader, 27
flushQueue	ReaderMFRC522, 39
Reader, 27	ReaderMFRC530, 48
ReaderMFRC522, 38	ReaderMFRC531, 53
ReaderMFRC530, 48	IOC FORCE HE
ReaderMFRC531, 53	
	I2C_FORCE_HS
GENERAL ERROR	ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits, 62
GENERAL_ERROR	ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits, 62 I_RQ_INV
Reader, 26	ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits, 62 I_RQ_INV ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 9
Reader, 26 GENERATE_RANDOM_ID	ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits, 62 I_RQ_INV ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 9 IDLE_I_EN
Reader, 26 GENERATE_RANDOM_ID ReaderMFRC522, 32	ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits, 62 I_RQ_INV ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 9 IDLE_I_EN ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 9
Reader, 26 GENERATE_RANDOM_ID	ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits, 62 I_RQ_INV ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 9 IDLE_I_EN

IDLE	TagMF1ICS70, 75
ReaderMFRC522, 32	TagMF1S503x, 77
Tag, 67	LEVEL 3
INCREMENT	TagMF0ICU1, 73
Tag, 66	TagMF1ICS70, 75
INV_MOD	TagMF1S503x, 77
ReaderMFRC522::TX_MODEbits, 81	LEVEL 4
INV_TX1_RF_OFF	TagMF0ICU1, 73
ReaderMFRC522::TX CONTROLbits, 80	TagMF1ICS70, 75
INV_TX1_RF_ON	TagMF1S503x, 77
ReaderMFRC522::TX CONTROLbits, 80	LEVEL 5
INV_TX2_RF_OFF	TagMF0ICU1, 73
ReaderMFRC522::TX CONTROLbits, 80	TagMF1ICS70, 75
INV TX2 RF ON	TagMF1S503x, 77
ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits, 80	LEVEL_6
INV_TX_RF_OFF	TagMF0ICU1, 73
ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits, 80	TagMF1ICS70, 75
INV_TX_RF_ON	TagMF1S503x, 77
ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits, 80	LEVEL_7
IRQ_PUSH_PULL	TagMF0ICU1, 73
ReaderMFRC522::DIV_I_ENbits, 16	TagMF1ICS70, 75
IRQ	TagMF1S503x, 77
ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits, 61	LO_ALERT_I_EN
increment	ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 9
Tag, 69	LO_ALERT_IRQ
initialize	ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits, 10
ReaderMFRC522, 39	LO_ALERT
ReaderMFRC530, 48	ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits, 61
ReaderMFRC531, 53	lastError
Interrupt	Reader, 29
ReaderMFRC522, 32	NATA
ReaderMFRC530, 46	MEM
ReaderMFRC531, 52	ReaderMFRC522, 32
isAddressSectorTrailer	MF_AUTHENT
Tag, 69	ReaderMFRC522, 32
TagMF1ICS70, 75	MF_CRYPTO1_ON ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits, 62
TagMF1S503x, 78	MF_OUT_SEL
I/EV A	ReaderMFRC522::TX_SELbits, 82
KEY_A	MF RX
Tag, 66	ReaderMFRC522, 34
KEY_B	MF TX
Tag, 66	ReaderMFRC522, 34
key Tag, 71	MFIN ACT I EN
180. / 1	WII II 4 7 (O I I EI 4
	BeaderMFRC522: DIV FNbits 16
KeyType	ReaderMFRC522::DIV_I_ENbits, 16
KeyType Tag, 66	MFIN_ACT_IRQ
KeyType Tag, 66 keyType	MFIN_ACT_IRQ ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits, 17
KeyType Tag, 66	MFIN_ACT_IRQ ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits, 17 MFR522_INT_TO_EN_MASK
KeyType Tag, 66 keyType Tag, 71	MFIN_ACT_IRQ ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits, 17 MFR522_INT_TO_EN_MASK ReaderMFRC522.h, 97
KeyType Tag, 66 keyType Tag, 71 LEVEL_0	MFIN_ACT_IRQ ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits, 17 MFR522_INT_TO_EN_MASK ReaderMFRC522.h, 97 MFR522_INT_TO_EN_REG
KeyType Tag, 66 keyType Tag, 71 LEVEL_0 TagMF0ICU1, 73	MFIN_ACT_IRQ ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits, 17 MFR522_INT_TO_EN_MASK ReaderMFRC522.h, 97 MFR522_INT_TO_EN_REG ReaderMFRC522.h, 97
KeyType Tag, 66 keyType Tag, 71 LEVEL_0 TagMF0ICU1, 73 TagMF1ICS70, 75	MFIN_ACT_IRQ ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits, 17 MFR522_INT_TO_EN_MASK ReaderMFRC522.h, 97 MFR522_INT_TO_EN_REG ReaderMFRC522.h, 97 MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_MASK
KeyType Tag, 66 keyType Tag, 71 LEVEL_0 TagMF0ICU1, 73	MFIN_ACT_IRQ ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits, 17 MFR522_INT_TO_EN_MASK ReaderMFRC522.h, 97 MFR522_INT_TO_EN_REG ReaderMFRC522.h, 97 MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_MASK ReaderMFRC522.h, 98
KeyType Tag, 66 keyType Tag, 71 LEVEL_0 TagMF0ICU1, 73 TagMF1ICS70, 75 TagMF1S503x, 77	MFIN_ACT_IRQ ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits, 17 MFR522_INT_TO_EN_MASK ReaderMFRC522.h, 97 MFR522_INT_TO_EN_REG ReaderMFRC522.h, 97 MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_MASK
KeyType Tag, 66 keyType Tag, 71 LEVEL_0 TagMF0ICU1, 73 TagMF1ICS70, 75 TagMF1S503x, 77 LEVEL_1	MFIN_ACT_IRQ ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits, 17 MFR522_INT_TO_EN_MASK ReaderMFRC522.h, 97 MFR522_INT_TO_EN_REG ReaderMFRC522.h, 97 MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_MASK ReaderMFRC522.h, 98 MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_REG
KeyType Tag, 66 keyType Tag, 71 LEVEL_0 TagMF0ICU1, 73 TagMF1ICS70, 75 TagMF1S503x, 77 LEVEL_1 TagMF0ICU1, 73	MFIN_ACT_IRQ ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits, 17 MFR522_INT_TO_EN_MASK ReaderMFRC522.h, 97 MFR522_INT_TO_EN_REG ReaderMFRC522.h, 97 MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_MASK ReaderMFRC522.h, 98 MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_REG ReaderMFRC522.h, 98
KeyType Tag, 66 keyType Tag, 71 LEVEL_0 TagMF0ICU1, 73 TagMF1ICS70, 75 TagMF1S503x, 77 LEVEL_1 TagMF0ICU1, 73 TagMF0ICU1, 73 TagMF1CS70, 75	MFIN_ACT_IRQ ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits, 17 MFR522_INT_TO_EN_MASK ReaderMFRC522.h, 97 MFR522_INT_TO_EN_REG ReaderMFRC522.h, 97 MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_MASK ReaderMFRC522.h, 98 MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_REG ReaderMFRC522.h, 98 MFR522_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT
KeyType	MFIN_ACT_IRQ ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits, 17 MFR522_INT_TO_EN_MASK ReaderMFRC522.h, 97 MFR522_INT_TO_EN_REG ReaderMFRC522.h, 97 MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_MASK ReaderMFRC522.h, 98 MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_REG ReaderMFRC522.h, 98 MFRC522_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT ReaderMFRC522.h, 98

MIFARE_4K	performSelfTest
Tag, 67	Reader, 27
MIFARE MINI	ReaderMFRC522, 39
Tag, 67	ReaderMFRC530, 48
MIFARE_NOT_COMPLETE	ReaderMFRC531, 53
Tag, 67	Permission
MIFARE PLUS	TagMF0ICU1, 73
Tag, 67	TagMF1ICS70, 75
MIFARE UNKNOWN	TagMF1S503x, 77
-	ragivii 13303x, 77
Tag, 67 MIFARE UL	RCV_OFF
_	ReaderMFRC522::COMMANDbits, 12
Tag, 67	READER_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT
MIN_LEVEL	Reader.h, 89
ReaderMFRC522::RX_THRESHOLDbits, 58	READY
MOD_GS_N	
ReaderMFRC522::GS_Nbits, 20	Tag, 67 READ
MOD_GS_P	_
ReaderMFRC522, 34	Tag, 66
ReaderMFRC522::MOD_GS_Pbits, 22	RECEIVE
MOD_WIDTH	ReaderMFRC522, 32
ReaderMFRC522, 34	REQUEST
MODEM_STATE	Tag, 66
ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits, 62	RESTORE
MODE	Tag, 66
ReaderMFRC522, 34	RFC_FG
MSB FIRST	ReaderMFRC522, 34
ReaderMFRC522::MODEbits, 23	RX_ALIGN
main	ReaderMFRC522::BIT_FRAMINGbits, 6
main.cpp, 86	RX_CRC_EN
main.cpp, 86, 87	ReaderMFRC522::RX_MODEbits, 56
main, 86	RX_GAIN
	ReaderMFRC522::RF_CFGbits, 55
Mask PanderMEDCE22 22	RX_I_EN
ReaderMFRC522, 33	ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 9
ReaderMFRC530, 47	RX IRQ
ReaderMFRC531, 52	ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits, 10
NACK	RX_LAST_BITS
	ReaderMFRC522::CONTROLbits, 12
Reader, 26	RX MODE
NO_CMD_CHANGE	ReaderMFRC522, 34
ReaderMFRC522, 32	RX MULTIPLE
NO_ERROR	_
Reader, 26	ReaderMFRC522::RX_MODEbits, 56
NONE_IRQ	RX_NO_ERR
ReaderMFRC522, 33	ReaderMFRC522::RX_MODEbits, 57
DADITI (DIOADI E	RX_SEL
PARITY_DISABLE	ReaderMFRC522, 34
ReaderMFRC522::MF_RXbits, 21	RX_SPEED
PARITY_ERR	ReaderMFRC522::RX_MODEbits, 57
ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits, 18	RX_THRESHOLD
POL_M_FIN	ReaderMFRC522, 34
ReaderMFRC522::MODEbits, 23	RX_WAIT
POWER_DOWN	ReaderMFRC522::RX_SELbits, 57
ReaderMFRC522::COMMANDbits, 11	readAccessBits
POWER_OFF	Tag, 69
Tag, 67	readBlock
PROGMEM	Tag, 69
ReaderMFRC522.h, 98	readBlockSlice
PROTOCOL_ERR	Tag, 69
ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits, 18	readByte

Tag, 69	BIT_FRAMING, 34
readKey	CALC_CRC, 32
Tag, 69	CLONE, 35
readRegisterBlock	COLL_VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 33
ReaderMFRC522, 39, 41	COLL, 34
ReaderMFRC530, 48	COM_ALL_IRQ, 33
ReaderMFRC531, 53, 54	COM_ERR_IRQ, 33
Reader, 24	COM_HI_ALERT_IRQ, 33
\sim Reader, 26	COM_I_EN_INTERRUPT_EN, 33
authenticate, 26	COM_I_EN, 34
COLLISION_ERROR, 26	COM_IDLE_IRQ, 33
COMMUNICATION_ERROR, 26	COM_IRQ_ALL_IRQ, 33
CRC_ERROR, 26	COM_IRQ_ERR_IRQ, 33
calculateCrc, 26	COM_IRQ_HI_ALERT_IRQ, 33
clearInterrupt, 26	COM_IRQ_IDLE_IRQ, 33
clearLastError, 26	COM_IRQ_LO_ALERT_IRQ, 33
communicate, 26, 27	COM IRQ RX IRQ, 33
configureTimer, 27	COM IRQ SET1, 33
disableInterrupt, 27	COM_IRQ_TIMER_IRQ, 33
enableInterrupt, 27	COM_IRQ_TX_IRQ, 33
Error, 26	COM IRQ, 34
flushQueue, 27	COM_LO_ALERT_IRQ, 33
GENERAL_ERROR, 26	COM_RX_IRQ, 33
generateRandomId, 27	COM TIMER IRQ, 33
getCollisionPosition, 27	COM_TX_IRQ, 33
getLastError, 27	COMMAND, 34
hasValidCrc, 27	CONTROL T START NOW, 33
lastError, 29	CONTROL_T_STOP_NOW, 33
NACK, 26	CONTROL, 34
NO_ERROR, 26	CRC_RESULT_HIGH, 34
performSelfTest, 27	CRC RESULT LOW, 34
Reader, 26	CW GS P, 34
sendCommand, 27	calculateCrc, 36
setAntennaOff, 27	clearInterrupt, 36
setAntennaOn, 28	Command, 32
setBitFraming, 28	communicate, 37
setWaterLevel, 28	configureTimer, 37
setuptForAnticollision, 28	DEMOD, 34
softReset, 28	DIV ALL IRQ, 33
startTimer, 28	DIV CRC IRQ, 33
stopTimer, 28	DIV I EN CRC I EN, 33
TIMEOUT ERROR, 26	DIV I EN INTERRUPT EN, 33
tranceive, 28	DIV_I_EN_MFIN_ACT_I_EN, 33
turnOffEncryption, 28	DIV_I_EN, 34
waitForRegisterBits, 28	DIV_IRQ_ALL_IRQ, 33
reader	DIV_IRQ_CRC_IRQ, 33
Tag, 71	DIV_IRQ_MFIN_ACT_IRQ, 33
Reader.cpp, 88, 89	DIV_IRQ_SET2, 33
Reader.h, 89, 90	DIV_IRQ, 34
READER_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT, 89	DIV_MFIN_ACT_IRQ, 33
ReaderMFRC522, 29	device, 44
\sim ReaderMFRC522, 35	disableInterrupt, 38
ACK, 44	ERROR, 34
ANALOG_TEST, 35	enableInterrupt, 38
AUTO_TEST_ENABLE, 33	FIFO_DATA, 34
AUTO_TEST, 35	FIFO_LEVEL_FIFO_LEVEL, 33
authenticate, 35	FIFO_LEVEL_FLUSH_BUFFER, 33
BIT_FRAMING_START_SEND, 33	FIFO_LEVEL, 34

flushQueue, 38	TEST SEL2, 34
GENERATE RANDOM ID, 32	TRANSCEIVE, 32
GS_N, 34	TRANSMIT, 32
generateRandomId, 38	TX ASK, 34
getCollisionPosition, 39	TX_CONTROL_TX1_RF_EN, 33
•	
getVersion, 39	TX_CONTROL_TX2_RF_EN, 33
hasValidCrc, 39	TX_CONTROL_TX_RF_EN, 33
IDLE, 32	TX_CONTROL, 34
initialize, 39	TX_MODE, 34
Interrupt, 32	TX_SEL, 34
MEM, 32	tranceive, 43
MF_AUTHENT, 32	turnOffEncryption, 43
MF_RX, 34	V0_0, 35
MF_TX, 34	V1_0, 35
MOD GS P, 34	V2_0, 35
MOD_WIDTH, 34	VERSION, 35
MODE, 34	Version, 35
Mask, 33	WATER_LEVEL_WATER_LEVEL, 33
NO CMD CHANGE, 32	WATER LEVEL, 34
NONE_IRQ, 33	waitForRegisterBits, 43, 44
	_
performSelfTest, 39	writeRegisterBlock, 44
RECEIVE, 32	ReaderMFRC522.cpp, 91
RFC_FG, 34	ReaderMFRC522.h, 96, 99
RX_MODE, 34	MFR522_INT_TO_EN_MASK, 97
RX_SEL, 34	MFR522_INT_TO_EN_REG, 97
RX_THRESHOLD, 34	MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_MASK, 98
readRegisterBlock, 39, 41	MFR522_INT_TO_IRQ_REG, 98
ReaderMFRC522, 35	MFRC522_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT, 98
Register, 33	PROGMEM, 98
resetPin, 44	ReaderMFRC522::BIT_FRAMINGbits, 6
SAK, 44	cnar, b
SAK, 44 SERIAL SPEED, 34	char, 6 RX ALIGN, 6
SERIAL_SPEED, 34	RX_ALIGN, 6
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41 setBitFraming, 42	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7 VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 8
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41 setBitFraming, 42 setWaterLevel, 42	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7 VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 8 value, 8
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41 setBitFraming, 42 setWaterLevel, 42 setuptForAnticollision, 42	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7 VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 8 value, 8 ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 8
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41 setBitFraming, 42 setWaterLevel, 42 setuptForAnticollision, 42 softReset, 42	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7 VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 8 value, 8
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41 setBitFraming, 42 setWaterLevel, 42 setuptForAnticollision, 42	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7 VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 8 value, 8 ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 8
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41 setBitFraming, 42 setWaterLevel, 42 setuptForAnticollision, 42 softReset, 42	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7 VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 8 value, 8 ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 8 ERR_I_EN, 9
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41 setBitFraming, 42 setWaterLevel, 42 setuptForAnticollision, 42 softReset, 42 startTimer, 42 stopTimer, 42	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7 VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 8 value, 8 ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 8 ERR_I_EN, 9 H_ALERT_I_EN, 9 I_RQ_INV, 9
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41 setBitFraming, 42 setWaterLevel, 42 setuptForAnticollision, 42 softReset, 42 startTimer, 42 stopTimer, 42 T_COUNTER_VAL_HIGH, 34	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7 VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 8 value, 8 ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 8 ERR_I_EN, 9 HI_ALERT_I_EN, 9 I_RQ_INV, 9 IDLE_I_EN, 9
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41 setBitFraming, 42 setWaterLevel, 42 setuptForAnticollision, 42 softReset, 42 startTimer, 42 stopTimer, 42 T_COUNTER_VAL_HIGH, 34 T_COUNTER_VAL_LOW, 34	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7 VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 8 value, 8 ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 8 ERR_I_EN, 9 HI_ALERT_I_EN, 9 I_RQ_INV, 9 IDLE_I_EN, 9 LO_ALERT_I_EN, 9
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41 setBitFraming, 42 setWaterLevel, 42 setuptForAnticollision, 42 softReset, 42 startTimer, 42 stopTimer, 42 T_COUNTER_VAL_HIGH, 34 T_COUNTER_VAL_LOW, 34 T_MODE, 34	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7 VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 8 value, 8 ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 8 ERR_I_EN, 9 HI_ALERT_I_EN, 9 I_RQ_INV, 9 IDLE_I_EN, 9 LO_ALERT_I_EN, 9 RX_I_EN, 9
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41 setBitFraming, 42 setWaterLevel, 42 setuptForAnticollision, 42 softReset, 42 startTimer, 42 stopTimer, 42 T_COUNTER_VAL_HIGH, 34 T_COUNTER_VAL_LOW, 34 T_MODE, 34 T_PRESCALER_LOW, 34	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7 VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 8 value, 8 ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 8 ERR_I_EN, 9 HI_ALERT_I_EN, 9 I_RQ_INV, 9 IDLE_I_EN, 9 LO_ALERT_I_EN, 9 RX_I_EN, 9 TIMER_I_EN, 9
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41 setBitFraming, 42 setWaterLevel, 42 setuptForAnticollision, 42 softReset, 42 startTimer, 42 stopTimer, 42 T_COUNTER_VAL_HIGH, 34 T_COUNTER_VAL_LOW, 34 T_MODE, 34 T_PRESCALER_LOW, 34 T_RELOAD_HIGH, 34	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7 VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 8 value, 8 ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 8 ERR_I_EN, 9 HI_ALERT_I_EN, 9 I_RQ_INV, 9 IDLE_I_EN, 9 LO_ALERT_I_EN, 9 RX_I_EN, 9 TIMER_I_EN, 9 TX_I_EN, 9 TX_I_EN, 9
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41 setBitFraming, 42 setWaterLevel, 42 setuptForAnticollision, 42 softReset, 42 startTimer, 42 stopTimer, 42 T_COUNTER_VAL_HIGH, 34 T_COUNTER_VAL_LOW, 34 T_MODE, 34 T_PRESCALER_LOW, 34 T_RELOAD_HIGH, 34 T_RELOAD_LOW, 34	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7 VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 8 value, 8 ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 8 ERR_I_EN, 9 HI_ALERT_I_EN, 9 I_RQ_INV, 9 IDLE_I_EN, 9 LO_ALERT_I_EN, 9 RX_I_EN, 9 TIMER_I_EN, 9 TX_I_EN, 9 value, 9
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41 setBitFraming, 42 setWaterLevel, 42 setuptForAnticollision, 42 softReset, 42 startTimer, 42 stopTimer, 42 T_COUNTER_VAL_HIGH, 34 T_COUNTER_VAL_LOW, 34 T_MODE, 34 T_PRESCALER_LOW, 34 T_RELOAD_HIGH, 34 T_RELOAD_LOW, 34 TEST_ADC, 35	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7 VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 8 value, 8 ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 8 ERR_I_EN, 9 HI_ALERT_I_EN, 9 I_RQ_INV, 9 IDLE_I_EN, 9 LO_ALERT_I_EN, 9 RX_I_EN, 9 TIMER_I_EN, 9 TX_I_EN, 9 value, 9 ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits, 9
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41 setBitFraming, 42 setWaterLevel, 42 setuptForAnticollision, 42 softReset, 42 startTimer, 42 stopTimer, 42 T_COUNTER_VAL_HIGH, 34 T_COUNTER_VAL_LOW, 34 T_MODE, 34 T_PRESCALER_LOW, 34 T_RELOAD_HIGH, 34 T_RELOAD_LOW, 34 TEST_ADC, 35 TEST_BUS, 35	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7 VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 8 value, 8 ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 8 ERR_I_EN, 9 HI_ALERT_I_EN, 9 I_RQ_INV, 9 IDLE_I_EN, 9 LO_ALERT_I_EN, 9 RX_I_EN, 9 TIMER_I_EN, 9 TX_I_EN, 9 value, 9 ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits, 9 ERR_IRQ, 10
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41 setBitFraming, 42 setWaterLevel, 42 setuptForAnticollision, 42 softReset, 42 startTimer, 42 stopTimer, 42 T_COUNTER_VAL_HIGH, 34 T_COUNTER_VAL_LOW, 34 T_MODE, 34 T_PRESCALER_LOW, 34 T_RELOAD_HIGH, 34 T_RELOAD_LOW, 34 TEST_ADC, 35 TEST_BUS, 35 TEST_DAC1, 35	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7 VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 8 value, 8 ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 8 ERR_I_EN, 9 HI_ALERT_I_EN, 9 I_RQ_INV, 9 IDLE_I_EN, 9 LO_ALERT_I_EN, 9 RX_I_EN, 9 TIMER_I_EN, 9 TX_I_EN, 9 value, 9 ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits, 9 ERR_IRQ, 10 HI_ALERT_IRQ, 10
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41 setBitFraming, 42 setWaterLevel, 42 setuptForAnticollision, 42 softReset, 42 startTimer, 42 stopTimer, 42 T_COUNTER_VAL_HIGH, 34 T_COUNTER_VAL_LOW, 34 T_MODE, 34 T_PRESCALER_LOW, 34 T_RELOAD_HIGH, 34 T_RELOAD_LOW, 34 T_RELOAD_LOW, 34 TEST_ADC, 35 TEST_BUS, 35 TEST_DAC1, 35 TEST_DAC2, 35	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7 VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 8 value, 8 ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 8 ERR_I_EN, 9 HI_ALERT_I_EN, 9 I_RQ_INV, 9 IDLE_I_EN, 9 LO_ALERT_I_EN, 9 RX_I_EN, 9 TIMER_I_EN, 9 TX_I_EN, 9 value, 9 ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits, 9 ERR_IRQ, 10 HI_ALERT_IRQ, 10 IDLE_IRQ, 10
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41 setBitFraming, 42 setWaterLevel, 42 setuptForAnticollision, 42 softReset, 42 startTimer, 42 stopTimer, 42 T_COUNTER_VAL_HIGH, 34 T_COUNTER_VAL_LOW, 34 T_MODE, 34 T_PRESCALER_LOW, 34 T_RELOAD_HIGH, 34 T_RELOAD_LOW, 34 TEST_ADC, 35 TEST_BUS, 35 TEST_DAC1, 35 TEST_DAC2, 35 TEST_PIN_EN, 34	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7 VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 8 value, 8 ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 8 ERR_I_EN, 9 HI_ALERT_I_EN, 9 I_RQ_INV, 9 IDLE_I_EN, 9 LO_ALERT_I_EN, 9 RX_I_EN, 9 TIMER_I_EN, 9 TX_I_EN, 9 value, 9 ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits, 9 ERR_IRQ, 10 HI_ALERT_IRQ, 10 IDLE_IRQ, 10 LO_ALERT_IRQ, 10
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41 setBitFraming, 42 setWaterLevel, 42 setuptForAnticollision, 42 softReset, 42 startTimer, 42 stopTimer, 42 T_COUNTER_VAL_HIGH, 34 T_COUNTER_VAL_LOW, 34 T_MODE, 34 T_PRESCALER_LOW, 34 T_RELOAD_HIGH, 34 T_RELOAD_LOW, 34 TEST_ADC, 35 TEST_BUS, 35 TEST_BUS, 35 TEST_DAC1, 35 TEST_DAC2, 35 TEST_PIN_EN, 34 TEST_PIN_EN, 34 TEST_PIN_VALUE, 34	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7 VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 8 value, 8 ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 8 ERR_I_EN, 9 HI_ALERT_I_EN, 9 I_RQ_INV, 9 IDLE_I_EN, 9 LO_ALERT_I_EN, 9 RX_I_EN, 9 TIMER_I_EN, 9 TX_I_EN, 9 value, 9 ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits, 9 ERR_IRQ, 10 HI_ALERT_IRQ, 10 IDLE_IRQ, 10 LO_ALERT_IRQ, 10 RX_IRQ, 10 RX_IRQ, 10
SERIAL_SPEED, 34 SOFT_RESET, 32 STATUS1, 34 STATUS2, 34 STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 33 sendCommand, 41 setAntennaOff, 41 setAntennaOn, 41 setBitFraming, 42 setWaterLevel, 42 setuptForAnticollision, 42 softReset, 42 startTimer, 42 stopTimer, 42 T_COUNTER_VAL_HIGH, 34 T_COUNTER_VAL_LOW, 34 T_MODE, 34 T_PRESCALER_LOW, 34 T_RELOAD_HIGH, 34 T_RELOAD_LOW, 34 TEST_ADC, 35 TEST_BUS, 35 TEST_DAC1, 35 TEST_DAC2, 35 TEST_PIN_EN, 34	RX_ALIGN, 6 START_SEND, 7 TX_LAST_BITS, 7 value, 7 ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 7 COLL_POS_NOT_VALID, 8 COLL_POS, 7 char, 7 VALUES_AFTER_COLL, 8 value, 8 ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 8 ERR_I_EN, 9 HI_ALERT_I_EN, 9 I_RQ_INV, 9 IDLE_I_EN, 9 LO_ALERT_I_EN, 9 RX_I_EN, 9 TIMER_I_EN, 9 TX_I_EN, 9 value, 9 ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits, 9 ERR_IRQ, 10 HI_ALERT_IRQ, 10 IDLE_IRQ, 10 LO_ALERT_IRQ, 10

TIMER_IRQ, 10	PARITY_DISABLE, 21
TX_IRQ, 11	value, 21
value, 11	ReaderMFRC522::MF_TXbits, 21
ReaderMFRC522::COMMANDbits, 11	char, 21
COMMAND, 11	TX_WAIT, 21
char, 11	value, 22
POWER_DOWN, 11	ReaderMFRC522::MOD_GS_Pbits, 22
RCV OFF, 12	char, 22
value, 12	MOD_GS_P, 22
ReaderMFRC522::CONTROLbits, 12	value, 22
char, 12	ReaderMFRC522::MODEbits, 23
RX_LAST_BITS, 12	CRC_PRESET, 23
T_START_NOW, 13	char, 23
T STOP NOW, 13	MSB FIRST, 23
value, 13	POL_M_FIN, 23
ReaderMFRC522::CW_GS_Pbits, 13	TX_WAIT_RF, 24
CW GS P, 13	value, 24
— — ·	•
char, 13	ReaderMFRC522::RF_CFGbits, 55
value, 14	char, 55
ReaderMFRC522::DEMODbits, 14	RX_GAIN, 55
ADD_IQ, 14	value, 56
FIX_IQ, 14	ReaderMFRC522::RX_MODEbits, 56
T_PRESCAL_EVEN, 14	char, 56
TAU_RCV, 15	RX_CRC_EN, 56
TAU_SYNC, 15	RX_MULTIPLE, 56
value, 15	RX_NO_ERR, 57
ReaderMFRC522::DIV_I_ENbits, 15	RX_SPEED, 57
CRC_I_EN, 15	value, 57
char, 15	ReaderMFRC522::RX_SELbits, 57
IRQ_PUSH_PULL, 16	RX WAIT, 57
MFIN_ACT_I_EN, 16	UART_SEL, 57
value, 16	value, 58
ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits, 16	ReaderMFRC522::RX THRESHOLDbits, 58
CRC IRQ, 16	COLL_LEVEL, 58
char, 16	char, 58
MFIN_ACT_IRQ, 17	MIN LEVEL, 58
SET2, 17	value, 59
value, 17	ReaderMFRC522::SERIAL_SPEEDbits, 59
ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits, 17	BR_T0, 59
BUFFER_OVFL, 18	BR_T1, 59
COLL_ERR, 18	value, 59
CRC_ERR, 18	ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits, 60
char, 18	CRC_OK, 60
PARITY_ERR, 18	CRC_READY, 60
PROTOCOL_ERR, 18	char, 60
TEMP_ERR, 18	HI_ALERT, 60
value, 18	IRQ, 61
WR_ERR, 18	LO_ALERT, 61
ReaderMFRC522::FIFO_LEVELbits, 18	T_RUNNING, 61
FIFO_LEVEL, 19	value, 61
FLUSH_BUFFER, 19	ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits, 61
value, 19	char, 62
ReaderMFRC522::GS_Nbits, 19	I2C_FORCE_HS, 62
CW_GS_N, 20	MF_CRYPTO1_ON, 62
MOD_GS_N, 20	MODEM_STATE, 62
value, 20	TEMP_SENS_CLEAR, 62
ReaderMFRC522::MF_RXbits, 20	value, 62
char, 21	ReaderMFRC522::T_MODEbits, 62
•	_ = =====, ==

T_AUTO_RESTART, 63	performSelfTest, 48
T_AUTO, 63	readRegisterBlock, 48
T_GATED, 63	ReaderMFRC530, 47
T_PRESCALER_HI, 63	Register, 47
value, 63	sendCommand, 48
ReaderMFRC522::TX_ASKbits, 78	setAntennaOff, 48
char, 79	setAntennaOn, 48
FORCE_100_ASK, 79	setBitFraming, 49
value, 79	setWaterLevel, 49
ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits, 79	setuptForAnticollision, 49
char, 80	softReset, 49
INV_TX1_RF_OFF, 80	startTimer, 49
INV_TX1_RF_ON, 80	stopTimer, 49
INV_TX2_RF_OFF, 80	tranceive, 49
INV_TX2_RF_ON, 80	turnOffEncryption, 49
INV_TX_RF_OFF, 80	Version, 47
INV_TX_RF_ON, 80	waitForRegisterBits, 49
TX1_RF_EN, 80	writeRegisterBlock, 49
TX2_CW, 80	ReaderMFRC530.cpp, 113
TX2 RF EN, 80	ReaderMFRC530.h, 114
TX RF EN, 81	ReaderMFRC531, 50
value, 81	\sim ReaderMFRC531, 52
ReaderMFRC522::TX_MODEbits, 81	authenticate, 52
char, 81	calculateCrc, 52
INV_MOD, 81	clearInterrupt, 52
TX_CRC_EN, 82	Command, 52
TX_SPEED, 82	communicate, 52, 53
value, 82	configureTimer, 53
ReaderMFRC522::TX_SELbits, 82	disableInterrupt, 53
char, 82	enableInterrupt, 53
MF_OUT_SEL, 82	flushQueue, 53
value, 83	generateRandomId, 53
ReaderMFRC522::VERSIONbits, 84	getCollisionPosition, 53
CHIPTYPE, 84	getVersion, 53
VERSION, 84	hasValidCrc, 53
value, 84	initialize, 53
ReaderMFRC522::WATER_LEVELbits, 84	Interrupt, 52
char, 85	Mask, 52
value, 85	performSelfTest, 53
WATER_LEVEL, 85	readRegisterBlock, 53, 54
ReaderMFRC530, 45	ReaderMFRC531, 52
\sim ReaderMFRC530, 47	Register, 52
authenticate, 47	sendCommand, 54
calculateCrc, 47	setAntennaOff, 54
clearInterrupt, 47	setAntennaOn, 54
Command, 46	setBitFraming, 54
communicate, 47	setWaterLevel, 54
configureTimer, 47	setuptForAnticollision, 54
disableInterrupt, 48	softReset, 54
enableInterrupt, 48	startTimer, 54
flushQueue, 48	stopTimer, 54
generateRandomId, 48	tranceive, 54
getCollisionPosition, 48	turnOffEncryption, 54
getVersion, 48	Version, 52
hasValidCrc, 48	waitForRegisterBits, 55
initialize, 48	writeRegisterBlock, 55
Interrupt, 46	ReaderMFRC531.cpp, 116
Mask, 47	ReaderMFRC531.h, 116, 117

Register	ReaderMFRC530, 49
ReaderMFRC522, 33	ReaderMFRC531, 54
ReaderMFRC530, 47	setBlockPermission
ReaderMFRC531, 52	Tag, 70
request	setBlockType
Tag, 69	Tag, 70
resetPin	setSectorTrailerProtected
ReaderMFRC522, 44	Tag, 70
restore	setState
Tag, 69	Tag, 70
-	setWaterLevel
SAK	Reader, 28
ReaderMFRC522, 44	ReaderMFRC522, 42
SEL_CL1	ReaderMFRC530, 49
Tag, 66	ReaderMFRC531, 54
SEL_CL2	setupAuthenticationKey
Tag, 66	Tag, 70
SEL_CL3	setuptForAnticollision
Tag, 66	Reader, 28
SERIAL_SPEED	ReaderMFRC522, 42
ReaderMFRC522, 34	ReaderMFRC530, 49
SET1	ReaderMFRC531, 54
ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits, 10	size
SET2	Tag::Uid, 83
ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits, 17	softReset
SOFT_RESET	Reader, 28
ReaderMFRC522, 32	ReaderMFRC522, 42
START_SEND	ReaderMFRC530, 49
ReaderMFRC522::BIT_FRAMINGbits, 7	ReaderMFRC531, 54
STATUS1	startTimer
ReaderMFRC522, 34	Reader, 28
STATUS2	ReaderMFRC522, 42
ReaderMFRC522, 34	ReaderMFRC530, 49
STATUS2_MF_CRYPTO1_ON	ReaderMFRC531, 54
ReaderMFRC522, 33	State
sak	Tag, 66
Tag::Uid, 83	state
sectorTrailerProtected	Tag, 71
Tag, 71	stopTimer
select	Reader, 28
Tag, 70	ReaderMFRC522, 42
sendCommand	ReaderMFRC530, 49
Reader, 27	ReaderMFRC531, 54
ReaderMFRC522, 41	supportsAnticollision
ReaderMFRC530, 48	Tag, 71
ReaderMFRC531, 54	rag, 71
setAntennaOff	T_AUTO_RESTART
Reader, 27	ReaderMFRC522::T_MODEbits, 63
ReaderMFRC522, 41	T AUTO
ReaderMFRC530, 48	ReaderMFRC522::T_MODEbits, 63
ReaderMFRC531, 54	T_COUNTER_VAL_HIGH
setAntennaOn	ReaderMFRC522, 34
Reader, 28	T_COUNTER_VAL_LOW
ReaderMFRC522, 41	ReaderMFRC522, 34
ReaderMFRC530, 48	T_GATED
ReaderMFRC531, 54	ReaderMFRC522::T_MODEbits, 63
setBitFraming	T_MODE
Reader, 28	ReaderMFRC522, 34
ReaderMFRC522, 42	T_PRESCAL_EVEN

ReaderMFRC522::DEMODbits, 14	ReaderMFRC522, 34
T PRESCALER HI	TEST SEL2
ReaderMFRC522::T MODEbits, 63	ReaderMFRC522, 34
T PRESCALER LOW	TIMEOUT ERROR
ReaderMFRC522, 34	Reader, 26
T_RELOAD_HIGH	TIMER I EN
ReaderMFRC522, 34	ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 9
T_RELOAD_LOW ReaderMFRC522, 34	TIMER_IRQ ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits, 10
T_RUNNING	TRANSCEIVE
ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits, 61	ReaderMFRC522, 32 TRANSFER
T_START_NOW ReaderMFRC522::CONTROLbits, 13	Tag, 66
	TRANSMIT
T_STOP_NOW	
ReaderMFRC522::CONTROLbits, 13	ReaderMFRC522, 32
TAG_ATQA_ANTICOLLISION_BIT	TX1_RF_EN
Tag.h, 124	ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits, 80
TAG_DEFAULT_SECTOR_SIZE	TX2_CW
Tag.h, 124	ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits, 80
TAG_KEY_SIZE	TX2_RF_EN
Tag.h, 124	ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits, 80
TAG_KEY_TO_POS	TX_ASK
Tag.h, 124	ReaderMFRC522, 34
TAG_MF1ICS70_HIGH_SECTOR_COUNT	TX_CONTROL_TX1_RF_EN
TagMF1ICS70.h, 132	ReaderMFRC522, 33
TAG_MF1ICS70_HIGH_SECTOR_SIZE	TX_CONTROL_TX2_RF_EN
TagMF1ICS70.h, 132	ReaderMFRC522, 33
TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_MEMORY_SIZE	TX_CONTROL_TX_RF_EN
TagMF1ICS70.h, 132	ReaderMFRC522, 33
TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_COUNT	TX_CONTROL
TagMF1ICS70.h, 132	ReaderMFRC522, 34
TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_SIZE	TX_CRC_EN
TagMF1ICS70.h, 132	ReaderMFRC522::TX_MODEbits, 82
TAG_MF1S503X_SECTOR_SIZE	TX_I_EN
TagMF1S503x.h, 135	ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 9
TAG_SAK_BIT	TX_IRQ
Tag.h, 124	ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits, 11
TAU_RCV	TX_LAST_BITS
ReaderMFRC522::DEMODbits, 15	ReaderMFRC522::BIT_FRAMINGbits, 7
TAU_SYNC	TX_MODE
ReaderMFRC522::DEMODbits, 15	ReaderMFRC522, 34
TEMP_ERR	TX_RF_EN
ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits, 18	ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits, 81
TEMP_SENS_CLEAR	TX_SEL
ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits, 62	ReaderMFRC522, 34
TEST_ADC	TX_SPEED
ReaderMFRC522, 35	ReaderMFRC522::TX_MODEbits, 82
TEST_BUS	TX_WAIT_RF
ReaderMFRC522, 35	ReaderMFRC522::MODEbits, 24
TEST_DAC1	TX_WAIT
ReaderMFRC522, 35	ReaderMFRC522::MF_TXbits, 21
TEST_DAC2	Tag, 64
ReaderMFRC522, 35	\sim Tag, 67
TEST_PIN_EN	ACTIVE, 67
ReaderMFRC522, 34	AUTH_KEY_A, 66
TEST_PIN_VALUE	AUTH_KEY_B, 66
ReaderMFRC522, 34	activate, 67
TEST_SEL1	activateWakeUp, 67
_	•

addressToSector, 68	State, 66
authenticate, 68	state, 71
BlockType, 66	supportsAnticollision, 71
Command, 66	TRANSFER, 66
computeNvb, 68	Tag, 67
computeTagType, 68	TagType, 67
DATA_BLOCK, 66	tagType, 71
DECREMENT, 66	transfer, 70
decrement, 68	uid, 71
detect, 68	VALUE_BLOCK, 66
getSectorSize, 68	WAKE_UP, 66
getSectorTrailerAddress, 68	WRITE, 66
getState, 68	wakeUp, 70
getTagType, 68	writeAccessBits, 70
getUid, 69	writeBlock, 70
HALT, 67	writeBlockSlice, 70
HLT_A, 66	writeByte, 70
halt, 69	writeKey, 71
hasAnticollisionSupport, 69	Tag.cpp, 118, 119
IDLE, 67	Tag.h, 123, 125
INCREMENT, 66	TAG_ATQA_ANTICOLLISION_BIT, 124
increment, 69	TAG_DEFAULT_SECTOR_SIZE, 124
isAddressSectorTrailer, 69	TAG_KEY_SIZE, 124
KEY_A, 66	TAG_KEY_TO_POS, 124
KEY_B, 66	TAG_SAK_BIT, 124
key, 71	Tag::Uid, 83
KeyType, 66	sak, <mark>83</mark>
keyType, 71	size, 83
MIFARE_1K, 67	uid, <mark>83</mark>
MIFARE_4K, 67	TagMF0ICU1, 72
MIFARE_MINI, 67	LEVEL_0, 73
MIFARE_NOT_COMPLETE, 67	LEVEL_1, 73
MIFARE_PLUS, 67	LEVEL_2, 73
MIFARE_UNKNOWN, 67	LEVEL_3, 73
MIFARE_UL, 67	LEVEL_4, 73
POWER_OFF, 67	LEVEL_5, 73
READY, 67	LEVEL_6, 73
READ, 66	LEVEL_7, 73
REQUEST, 66	Permission, 73
RESTORE, 66	TagMF0ICU1, 73
readAccessBits, 69	TagMF0ICU1.cpp, 127, 128
readBlock, 69	TagMF0ICU1.h, 128, 129
readBlockSlice, 69	TagMF1ICS70, 74
readByte, 69	addressToSector, 75
readKey, 69	getSectorSize, 75
reader, 71	getSectorTrailerAddress, 75
request, 69	isAddressSectorTrailer, 75
restore, 69	LEVEL 0, 75
SEL_CL1, 66	LEVEL_1, 75
SEL_CL2, 66	LEVEL_2, 75
SEL CL3, 66	LEVEL 3, 75
sectorTrailerProtected, 71	LEVEL_4, 75
select, 70	LEVEL_5, 75
setBlockPermission, 70	LEVEL_6, 75
setBlockType, 70	LEVEL_7, 75
setSectorTrailerProtected, 70	Permission, 75
setState, 70	TagMF1ICS70, 75
setupAuthenticationKey, 70	writeBlock, 76
22.5/5/ 10.000.000.000.00000000000000000000000	

TagMF1ICS70.cpp, 129, 130 TagMF1ICS70.h, 131, 133 TAG_MF1ICS70_HIGH_SECTOR_COUNT, 132	VERSION ReaderMFRC522, 35 ReaderMFRC522::VERSIONbits, 84
TAG_MF1ICS70_HIGH_SECTOR_SIZE, 132	value
TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_MEMORY_SIZE, 132	
	ReaderMFRC522::BIT_FRAMINGbits, 7
TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_COUNT, 132	ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 8
TAG_MF1ICS70_LOW_SECTOR_SIZE, 132	ReaderMFRC522::COM_I_ENbits, 9
TagMF1S503x, 76	ReaderMFRC522::COM_IRQbits, 11
addressToSector, 78	ReaderMFRC522::COMMANDbits, 12
getSectorSize, 78	ReaderMFRC522::CONTROLbits, 13
getSectorTrailerAddress, 78	ReaderMFRC522::CW_GS_Pbits, 14
isAddressSectorTrailer, 78	ReaderMFRC522::DEMODbits, 15
LEVEL_0, 77	ReaderMFRC522::DIV_I_ENbits, 16
LEVEL_1, 77	ReaderMFRC522::DIV_IRQbits, 17
LEVEL_2, 77	ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits, 18
LEVEL_3, 77	ReaderMFRC522::FIFO_LEVELbits, 19
LEVEL_4, 77	ReaderMFRC522::GS_Nbits, 20
LEVEL_5, 77	ReaderMFRC522::MF_RXbits, 21
LEVEL_6, 77	ReaderMFRC522::MF_TXbits, 22
LEVEL_7, 77	ReaderMFRC522::MOD_GS_Pbits, 22
Permission, 77	ReaderMFRC522::MODEbits, 24
TagMF1S503x, 77	ReaderMFRC522::RF_CFGbits, 56
writeBlock, 78	ReaderMFRC522::RX_MODEbits, 57
TagMF1S503x.cpp, 133, 134	ReaderMFRC522::RX_SELbits, 58
TagMF1S503x.h, 134, 136	ReaderMFRC522::RX_THRESHOLDbits, 59
TAG_MF1S503X_SECTOR_SIZE, 135	ReaderMFRC522::SERIAL_SPEEDbits, 59
TagType	ReaderMFRC522::STATUS1bits, 61
Tag, 67	ReaderMFRC522::STATUS2bits, 62
tagType	ReaderMFRC522::T_MODEbits, 63
Tag, 71	ReaderMFRC522::TX_ASKbits, 79
tranceive	ReaderMFRC522::TX_CONTROLbits, 81
Reader, 28	ReaderMFRC522::TX_MODEbits, 82
ReaderMFRC522, 43	ReaderMFRC522::TX_SELbits, 83
ReaderMFRC530, 49	ReaderMFRC522::VERSIONbits, 84
ReaderMFRC531, 54	ReaderMFRC522::WATER_LEVELbits, 85
transfer	Version
Tag, 70	ReaderMFRC522, 35
turnOffEncryption	ReaderMFRC530, 47
Reader, 28	ReaderMFRC531, 52
ReaderMFRC522, 43	
ReaderMFRC530, 49	WAKE_UP
ReaderMFRC531, 54	Tag, 66
	WATER_LEVEL_WATER_LEVEL
UART_SEL	ReaderMFRC522, 33
ReaderMFRC522::RX_SELbits, 57	WATER_LEVEL
uid	ReaderMFRC522, 34
Tag, 71	ReaderMFRC522::WATER_LEVELbits, 85
Tag::Uid, 83	WR_ERR
	ReaderMFRC522::ERRORbits, 18
V0_0	WRITE
ReaderMFRC522, 35	Tag, 66
V1_0	waitForRegisterBits
ReaderMFRC522, 35	Reader, 28
V2_0	ReaderMFRC522, 43, 44
ReaderMFRC522, 35	ReaderMFRC530, 49
VALUE_BLOCK	ReaderMFRC531, 55
 Tag, 66	wakeUp
VALUES_AFTER_COLL	Tag, 70
ReaderMFRC522::COLLbits, 8	writeAccessBits
•	

```
Tag, 70
writeBlock
Tag, 70
TagMF1ICS70, 76
TagMF1S503x, 78
writeBlockSlice
Tag, 70
writeByte
Tag, 70
writeKey
Tag, 71
writeRegisterBlock
ReaderMFRC522, 44
ReaderMFRC530, 49
ReaderMFRC531, 55
```